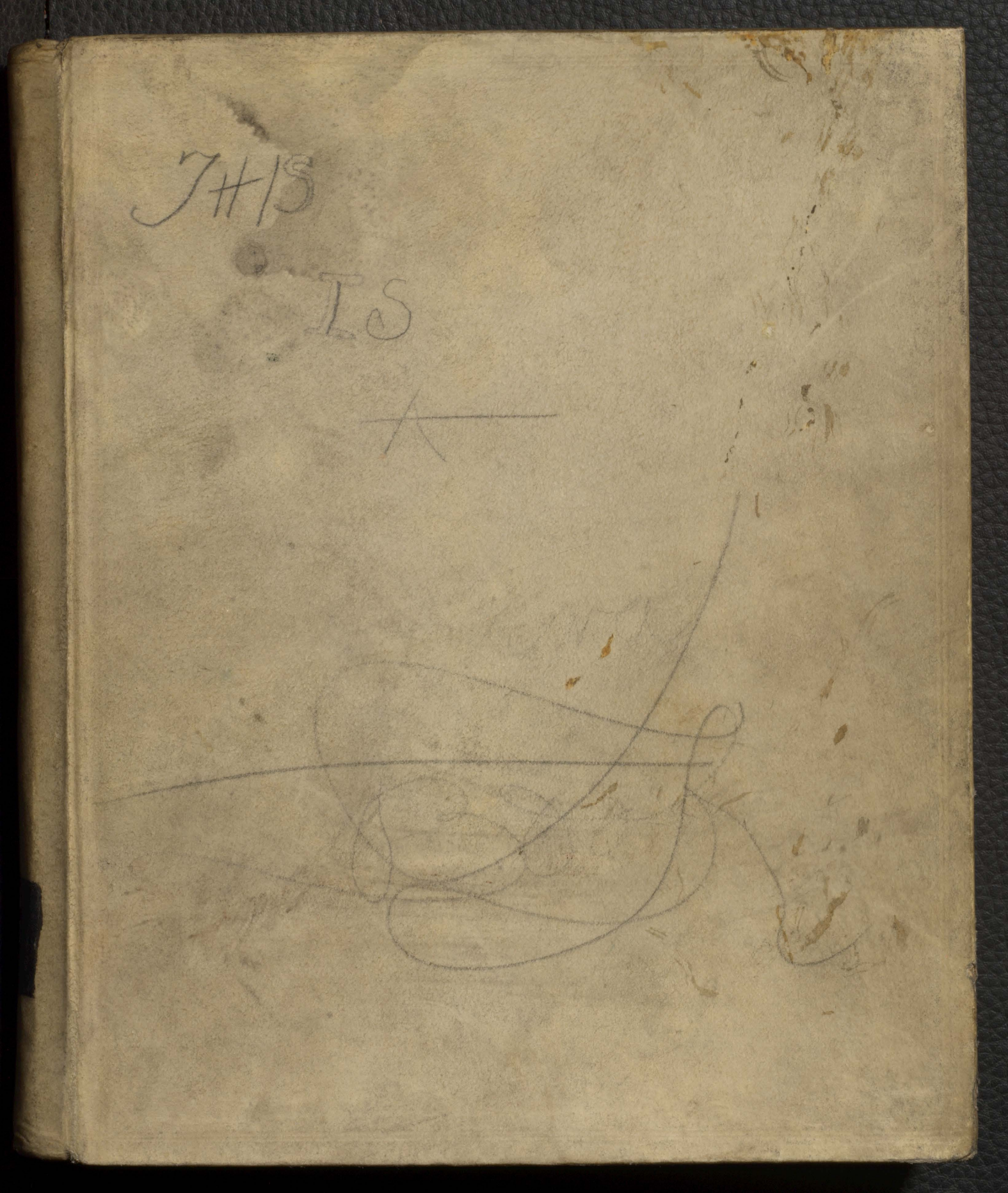


PARKINS & GOTTO,
MANUFACTURING
STATIONERS,
25, OXFORD STREET.

MEDICAL LIBRARY
McGILL UNIVERSITY
O.L. MS. Acc. 429 v.9
64625
ACC. NO. REC'D 1948

610.8 G437
v.9

Sir George Duncan Gibb. Bar.t

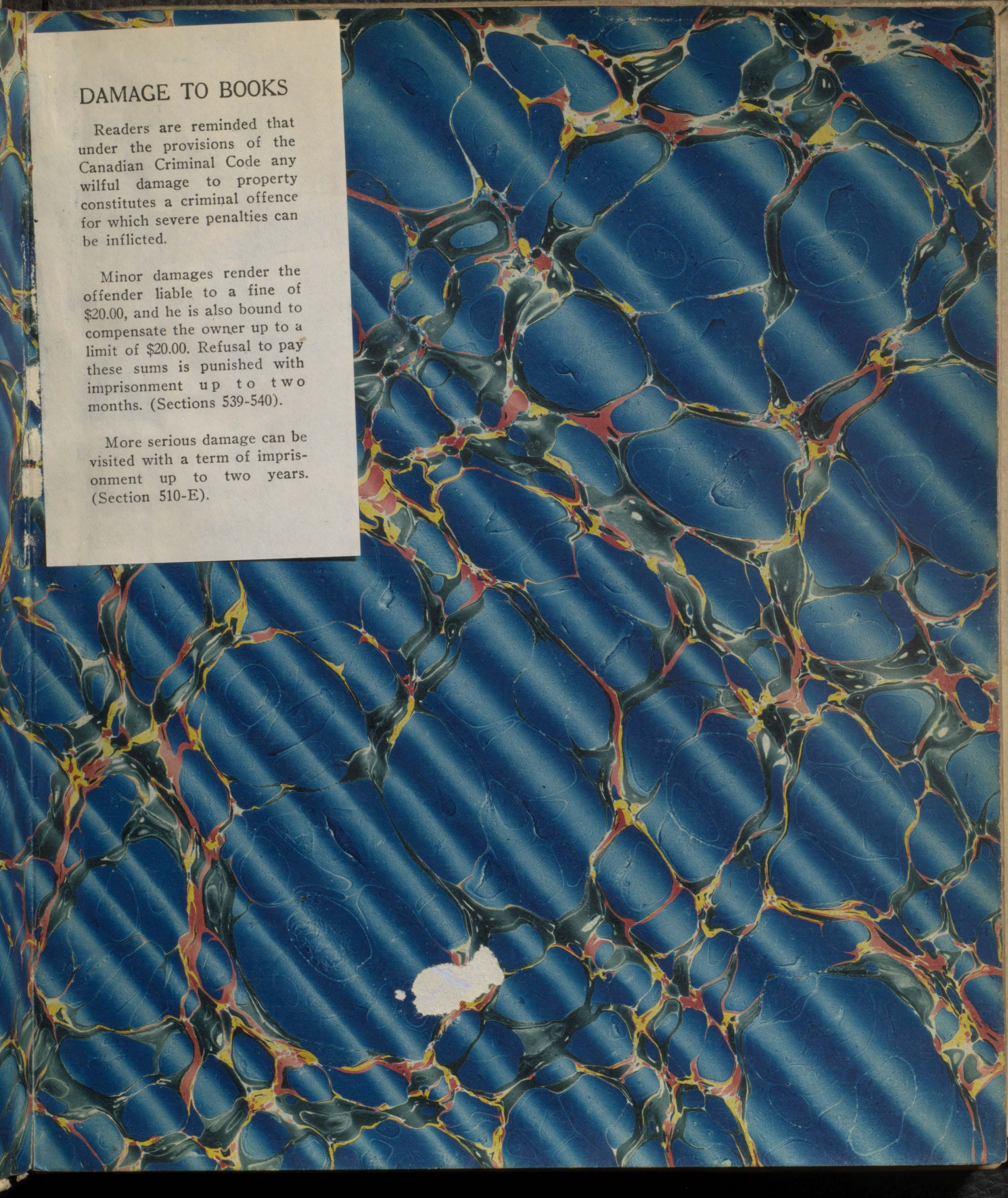
M.D. L.L.D. M.A. F.G.S.

DAMAGE TO BOOKS

Readers are reminded that under the provisions of the Canadian Criminal Code any wilful damage to property constitutes a criminal offence for which severe penalties can be inflicted.

Minor damages render the offender liable to a fine of $20.00, and he is also bound to compensate the owner up to a limit of $20.00. Refusal to pay these sums is punished with imprisonment up to two months. (Sections 539-540).

More serious damage can be visited with a term of imprisonment up to two years. (Section 510-E).



4/0

c. 361

Purchased March 5th 1867

George Duncan Gibb M.D

Medical Case Book

Volume 9

of

George Duncan Gibb M.D. LL.D.

LIBRARY
MEDICAL FACULTY
McGILL
UNIVERSITY

64625

1 Follicular disease of Post nasal Mucous Membrane with thick yellowish mucous secretion behind velum

Miss MacKay, aet 22, brought to me March 11th 1867 by her mother. They are from Edinburgh, & she was under Dr Begbie who advised for a while inhalation of Tar Iodide & tar capsules. Is now at Clapham & recomd to me by Dr Tapson there.

Had an affection of the throat 14 years, nose first & then the throat after measles. Matter comes sometimes from the nose & throat. Smell & taste much affected. 2 months ago had a bad attack, with dysphagia & masses of matter passed from the back of the throat, & sometimes from the nose. No pain anywhere unless at the back of the eyes & a little on top of the head which is tender. Each cold goes to the throat, no cough. Dr B said there is always a chronic state of inflamn now, & mem red from purple. Is very nervous, had pain over heart from nervousness, digestion not good, appetite fair. Many of her family have a discharge from the throat. Can sing well, & voice is good. Had aphonia at sea side a year after her first illness. Throat used to be very dry, has to drink to

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Am Bromid gr 32
Spt am Arom ʒi
Tr Card Co aa ʒii
Tr Nuc Vom ʒß
Syr aurt ʒß
Aqu ad ℥viij M
c. mag. t. d

℞ Pot Brom ʒß
Alum gr x
Glyc ʒß
Aqu ad ℥viij M
G. n & e

Spray of ʒ with Seigel. & advised it with Clarke.

cad well. Has been weak last 3 mos, Iron did not agree with her. Her thirst feels as if dried. Takes Chemical food his die -

Lar & Phar. Larynx normal, a little congestion of upper edge of the epiglottis. Congestion & thickening of mucous mem at back of the pharynx behind the nose, no ulcer^n. Nostrils in good capacious. No obstruction. Prognosis good. Healthy though a little thin. May discontinue Chemical diet, but take nourishing food, and to have wine in place of her Coch of brandy.

21st Got a cold, but the throat is better, the mucous mem is paler, esp^y in & behind the nose. dysmenorrhea. Spit on the body & face from the Iodide Spray of Zn as before. Wears Beigels screen. Sir C Clarkes pills daily after dinner. Mother leaves for Scotland tomorrow.

April 8 much better in every way, secretion less tenacious, mucous mem looks better too, is a little secretion at left side only. used Spray of Zinc wh Seigel thro nose. Pt omnia. Came with elder sister

11th Mem rather raw & harsh, in other respects improving. Sol Nit arg & ct. Spray of Zn wh Seigel - added Glycerine 3ij to her 3vi of spray.

17th Secretion less altogether & is much better; the mucous of pharynx upwards looks smooth, regular & of pale pink. Sol Nit arg to it. used Spray wh Seigel too. Is comparatively cured, & comes to night for Edin. Pt miss his die jury m & c Spray daily, & Sol Nit arg to pharynx q. 3d day. I wrote an account of her to her mother

whose letter reached me this morning from 17 [illegible] Square, Edin - & consented to her going to the Kyles of Bute, where she was last year with benefit -

Sept 19 Her mother wrote on 2nd that her daughter's throat had not been quite so well, so I visited her at Pitlochrie on 19th - & found the [illegible] improving - but she had had a cold from getting wet.

℞ am [illegible] gr 12 / am [illegible] ℥i / [illegible] / [illegible] aa ʒiss / [illegible] ℥ss / aqu ad ℥viii. c. mag. t.

℞ Alum / Zinc sulph aa gr. XVI / Glyc ʒii / aqu ad ℥iv [illegible] / [illegible] 1 or 2 a day -

℞ gargle when a cold & pills prn.

24th Saw her with Dr Burn in Edin. Pt Om. To have a winters rest.

~~She died June 20th 1876 at~~

~~[illegible]~~

E.V.E. [illegible]

Mrs Barton, aet 39, brought to me March 13th 1867 by her husband from Sevenoaks in Kent. He comes up & walk[s] here twice a week. Mother of 5 chil, last died, & youngest is 10 years old. Last child died 8 years ago from supposed secondary symptoms.

Her mother died of phthisis when she was an infant at 22, always delicate & hushy since a child. Father subject to asthma. Had an ulcerated throat some years ago, discased some 5 or 6 yrs. Has had loss of voice. Tongue sore since last September, for which she has been treated by Hut &c. Was salivated previous to the sore tongue. Voice can now be used loud if necessary, & until the last 2 weeks was enabled to speak aloud. Has been 2 weeks at Portsmouth & got worse there. Has been aphonic for a long time, but the noise of laryngeal obstruction, now heard, has been present only 2 weeks. A croupy sound occasionally in hemming. Not much cough at present, but last night did so for 1/2 an hour and expectorated much (Ops) of adenoid phlegm. Gradually getting thinner, especially of late. Dr Jackson of Portsmouth gave her med. to which aged She got worse, no appetite nor dysphagia, generally sleeps well unless disturbed by the cough. Noting unusual seen or felt abt the neck. Taking ol Mark ordered by Mr Paget, who, with Dr

Jackson recommended her to see me. Is thin & light, like a child. Larynx. Some cavity & spasm, all the throat fauces and secretion; tongue with hard lumps on it. General swelling of both arytenoids & partly of the Regulatory posteriorly. Ulceration below the arytenoids in the pharynx, in a small cluster of sores. Epiglottis & Vocal cords normal; larynx much closed above; difficult to draw breath. Chest so small & narrow, 'tis like that of a child - it does not fill with air, & in many places, respiration is inaudible. There is some general dulness - & bronchitic rales are heard posteriorly especially behind the right side. No doubt there is deposition of tubercle. Mr Paget & Dr J both said her chest was sound.

Ry Am Iod gr 8
Am Brom gr 32
Tr Camph Co ℨiv
Acid Scillae ℨij
Vin Ipecac ℨiss
Nit pot gr 32
Syr Senegae ℨss
Aqua ad ℥viij. Ma

C. mag t. d

Ry Menthol ℨss
Acid nitric dil m 4.
Tr Sulph gr vij
Glycer ℥ss.
Aqua ad ℥vij
f. m & e

Spray of
Zinc Sulph
Chloride
his die for
2 or 3 m.

used it at Brighton with benefit

Pt ol Morrh & Port Wine -

Prognosis anxious & serious -

May 8 She was so bad after leaving her that her life was despaired of, ℨi Sulph Eth every hour for some time relieved her, given by old Dr Thompson He & Dr Jackson thought it like spasmodic asthma; when so bad was not expected to live 12 hours - p 140. She got rid of a quantity of

phlegm & was relieved. they say the lungs are now 6
sound. She looks perfectly well, has no cough, sleeps well
at night & breathes as quiet as an infant. Appetite very good
eats a mutton chop with zest. Been taking my mix once
a day. <u>Voice</u> is slightly croupy, but at times is smooth & soft.
<u>Lary</u>. Congestion of upper larynx & epiglottis, last is a little swollen
rather much irritability and secretion. Spray ℥i of <u>Seigel</u>.
Is taking a tonic of Dr I which she may continue.

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Brom gr 32
Spt ammon
Tr card co aa ℥i — c. mag <u>his</u>.
Syr aurant ℥ss
Aqua <u>ad</u> ℥viii <u>M</u>

℞ Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum gr 20
Gly ℥ss
Aqua <u>ad</u> ℥vi <u>M</u>

G. M. & E.

Benaiah Gibb Esq, aet , I prescribed for 13th March 1867 by letter, in answer to his dated Montreal 22 Febry -
Ever since he was in England he has been troubled with a succession of colds in the head, affecting the nasal organs and with occasional want of taste and smell and a singular perversion of the same, ringing in the ears and slight deafness. Latterly his vision has suffered, particularly one eye, although nothing wrong can be seen. If I knew of any ~~particular~~ book treating on this particular class of complaint, he wished me to buy it & send it - He had also frequent attacks of Neuralgia up the side of the head. He supposed that advancing age had something to do with it. In reply I said there was no particular book on this affection, but that it was an affection of the mucous membrane from colds, commonly in my hands, & curable -

℞ Am Iod pure gr 8
Am Brom do gr 32
Spt am arom ʒi
Tr Card Co } aa ℥ij
Tr Nuc vom
Syr aurant ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

C. mag. t. d.

℞ Iron brit ʒi
Acid Nit dil ♏ x 4
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
f. m & e

Spray of ʒ m 8 gr Sol
wh Clarke his dic -

I sent him my 2nd Ed of Laryngoscope [illegible], & told him to use the spray of the list at page 99 – & I told him to pay my fee of one guinea to Caroline –

J J Jeast

Dr. J J Jeastes
6 Durubin St
Ont.

8

Mr Edwin Sheppee, aet 47, consulted me March 14th 1867 with his wife - 11 Moore Place, Kennington Road - (Past the Female orphan asylum)
Extreme prostration & debility, very weak, can scarcely walk up stairs.
Coughs at night, but with no expectoration - Much emaciated -
Skin dark & dusky, as if affected with Ague - very chilly & cold sometimes, even shakes over a fire. Tongue white, furred coat, feverish, pulse small & quick. No pain. Acid odour of breath - palpitation - Cough in morning & cramp -
Chest - No apparent disease, but a faint dr sounds all over Chest at 1st sound of heart - No rales - No apparent dis of the lungs -
Mist Quin Co 3ss t.d.
Cant take ale, to have spirit in place of it -
October 11 Has been to margate without any benefit & has returned greatly exhausted & depressed, with cough, wasting & debility -
From the discoloration of the face I suspect Addisons disease - XX
November 4. He became more & more exhausted, with Cough & expectoration & died this evening, sensible to the last -
6th Autopsy at 2 pm - assisted by Sir Alfred Dickinson & another -
Body emaciated; pale, no discoloration except upon the face generally

XX Oct 18. Saw him for last time

Chest - Adhesions fed in left chest, especially at side - to
where a circumscribed effusion was found of bloody serum
containg about 1/2 a pint - Upper lobes solid from deposit of
tubercle - Right lung healthy, but partly bound down behind
by adhesions - Heart normal, but semilunar valves of left ven
tricle with hard bony deposits, impairing their action, but without
incompetency - Belly. All the viscera perfectly normal &
rather laden with fat, except the 2 supra renal capsules.
The right was normal in shape, but very friable & had lost its
bright brown colour in the interior - The left had degenerated into
an oblong hard body, about the size of 1 1/2 inches long, & 1/2 an
inch broad, & was a solid body, of a light brown in the interior -
& no internal cavity -
Note. The discoloration of the face, 2 years altogether, & was
noticed by his friends & neighbours. Under treatment on & off during
that time. Forehead was generally white, discolor marked
behind & below the ears, & about the cheeks & neck.
Mr Robinson, Surgeon next door, observed him.
Nov 12 Filled in Certificate of death for Encyc. Assc Soc.

Mrs Knatchbull Hugesson, aet ab 33, consulted me March 16th 1867
accompd by her husband - recomd to me by Major Thompson.
From youth upwards has always been subject to colds in the
head, especially in the nose, which gets stopped up; the least
cold flies there - not necessarily rheumatic, altho' does complain
at times of a pain in shoulders - These colds generally last 3 weeks.
It extends downwards & she has a cough - Some irritatn of the skin 2 or 3
years, worse always after her confinements. Now has cough & expectn
but no actual chest disease. Voice good & sings well, but
the cold gives her a throaty speaking voice.
Lary. Follicular irritation of fauces, & post nares, in latter Mmc.
Mmc thickened & blue velvet - Nose red & dry within - velum & uvula normal.
Larynx normal - Relaxn & congn of Mmc Mem of trachea & bronchi.

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Brom gr 32
Sp Am Arot ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒii
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij
C. May his terve M

℞ Pot Brom ʒß
Alum ʒi
Glyc ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
Gargle M

Zinc Sol
8 gr
to be used
wh Clarke
tis die

To live well, & take her Champagne &c -
1871
March 7. She came with her husband, whose case is in Vol 12. p 212

She has had some cough 5 weeks & her voice gets thick. Not the Cough now so much as stuffing of the voice – has a little relax^n of memb of the fauces. & pain in right side of Chest in front.

Lin Chlorof ℥ij

to chest at n.

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ss
Aluminis ℥i
Tr. Krameri ℥ss
Glycerin ℥ij
Aqu ad ℥vi M.

g. m&c

Revd Mr Lyell, aged 34, consulted me March 22. 1867 with Dr Randall of Portman St. From Peak of Derbyshire.
10 weeks ago had sore throat, and aphonia for 5 weeks. There was some inflamn; this was at Pk of Derby. He got better - put upon gallic acid gargle & Tr Fer Mur & went to Brighton for 10 days - Has done no duty all this time. Still he feels discomfort about the throat, and voice feels strained after using it, a dull heavy pain in the neck afterwards - no cough - Genl health fairish in other respects - No rheumatism. A little mucous secretion.
Lary. epiglottis pendent & curved, muc: mem: congested & much relaxed everywhere. Larynx normal -
Spray of 3m wh Seigel with immediate benefit.

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Brom gr 32
Spt am arom ℨi
Tr Card Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa ℨij
Syr aurant ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M
C. mag t. d.

℞ Pot Brom ℨß
Alum ℨij
Glyc ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
G. m & e

30th Dr Randall called, to say Mr L wrote him the gargle he found useful, but that he was depressed from Paint causes & had perspired terribly on 1 night & could not bear to do it. I advised it to be changed, to Hyd Chlo Acid

ʒv & Tr Ferri mx t.d. & Sol Nit arg (ʒij) to be applied to the fauces q 2. d. No cause for alarm at all –

15

Mrs Moore, aged ab 43, consulted me March 25th 1867 recommended by some chemist near whom she lives - 63 Connaught Terrace -
2 months ago caught cold & voice lost for 5 weeks from entering a damp house - Better the last 3 weeks, but feels as if a sponge were on the right side low down of her throat. Throat does not feel sore - Feels as if something were falling about in the right side - No thrush, but 8 yrs ago had an attack of that affection & Verge says too keen. (lasting 2 yrs, under Forshee, with tonsils.)
Genl health good - Been in the house 2 mos & is weak, had a bad cough which is better - Used 11 mustard plasters. under S Obre
Laryn. Congestion & irritation of right side of the throat, tonsil & edge of epiglottis - fauces, velum & uvula relaxed -
Sol nit arg to right side low down, & to the fauces -

℞ Am Iod 8/vj
Am Brom 8/ss
Glycerin 3j
Aq Cinn Co 3ij
Syrup 3ij
Aqua ad 3vij M

℞ Pot Brom 3ij
Acac 3ij
Syrup 3ij
Aq ad 3vij M
S. mane.

C. maj. t. d. May take her beer -

28th Throat is certainly better, has less of the spongy feeling, & less pain in right side, but some in muchus, for which she used a liniment - There is less congest, & the mucus seem generally is less abused & more

Atheromatous expression string.
widow of a General Officer –

braced up, espe^y Velum & uvula. Throat is her delicate part.

Sol Nit Arg to right side of throat   Add to mix Pot Nit ʒi

Spray of Zn w^h Seigel after.   for the urine

April 2 Throat much better still, feeling of sponge all gone. Sol Nit Arg

to fauces. 6 mos ago had a fall & cracked something, probably the coccyx.

6th Throat is quite well, but as she went out for the first time yesterday

it feels a little cloudy, with some tenderness about neck, from Rheum^m –

Lar^y Everything is quite normal. Sol Nit Arg to fauces –

Changed the ℞ Uran Nit ʒi
Ac Nit dil ℳ x   Lin Chlorof ℥i for neck.

gargle to Gly ʒß aq ad ℥vi M

15th Is quite well in every way, a little Rheum^m still at back of

neck. Sol Nit Arg to pharynx – Goes out – Pt gargle occas^y –

Anna Vivian, aged 20, servant, knot me March 30th 1867 by her master Wm William Smith, Ness House, Ealing, W.

He wrote me a 28th, she had a sudden hacking hustky cough from the irritation of her bowels, which was very annoying to her. Is from Dorset and a healthy good looking girl in other respects. And so I found when she turned up to day - Had taken much cold in the country - Father killed & Brother is delicate from chest 2 or 3 yrs -

She has no rheumatism, nor susceptible to cold. but has a little cough - chest sound. She is fat, plump & rosy.

Lungs Relax of throat, bowels a little irregular & sore, but the larynx is normal. Uvula a little long, & appears Epiglottis -

Spts of Zinc with Codeine Inst.

℞ Camp Co ℥ij
Acet Scillæ ää ℥j
Vin Ipecac
Mist pot ℥ij
Tinct Chlor ℥j
Syr Aurant ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vij m

℞ Pot Brom ℥ij
Aquæ ℥ij
Syr ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vij m

J. m ac -

C. mag. t. d

24 Palmerston St, Battersea Park.

Mrs Dyke, aged 26, brought to me by Mr W. H. Kempster, Surgeon
on 30th March 1867 - Oak House, Battersea -

Her husband is clerk to Mr Fitzjames Stephens.

Confined a few weeks ago with 1st child, and since then every other day, has had laryngeal spasms, suddenly occurring, sometimes se= vere, but better last few days. Is not at all hysterical or nervous. Voice was laryngeal but is not so now. Taken last, Val of Zinc with benefit - Iod pot, Bromides, &c all do good -

Voice is soft but good. Lary nothing wrong with the larynx, the epiglottis is pendent & throat relaxed - Healthy looking person.

Used Spray of Zinc with Clarke -

℞ Am Brom ℥i
Spt am arom ℥i
Tr Card Co
Vin Ipec ℥ii
Syr aurant ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vi M
c. mag. t. d

℞ Pot Brom ℥ß
Alum ℈ii
Glycerine ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vi M
G. n & e

17th His brother called to say he was no better, he was so weak he could scarcely walk across the garden, though he drank a bottle of Port wine daily, & his voice was the same -

21 Phthisis Laryngea et Pulmonalis

Mr Fallon, aged 19, I went to see March 30th 1867 at 52 Marsham St, Westminster, with Dr Tebay of 29 Great Smith St. 2¼ pm. He was terribly emaciated, pale & weak - ate little & could not get it down well - Father is a hatter -
Chest deposit with softening in posterior part of entire right lung, with general dulness there & absent respn in parts -
Lar. left side of velum, the uvula, & left tonsil of an ashy grey colour, with excavated oval ulcers in last, from tubercular deposit. Epiglottis swollen, edge ulcerated, grey; both aryte-noids swollen & false cords - No ulceration in the true - Aphonia now some weeks - prognosis bad -

Ol Morrh or
Glycerin ʒß to ℥j bis die
ex aquae -

℞ Pot Brom ʒß
Alum ʒij
Zinci Sulph gr 8
Glyc ℥ß
Aquae ad ℥viij M

G. m & e

A terribly severe, yet typical case, of this terrible disease.

Master Charles Moule, aged 10, I went to see March 31st 1867 at 2 New Charlton Villas, Charlton, Kent, to meet Dr Fegan in consultation about the case.

He had had throat symptoms 10 days - & seemed chiefly to affect the fauces 1st, & thence extended to back of velum & nose, with now muco-sanguinous discharge. No cough nor chest symptoms. Voice low but good, occasionally croupy. Very thin & weak, & eating little from dysphagia - Enemata by bowel of beef tea, & today swallowed Champagne well -

Lary. Epiglottis swollen, but not much affected, the folds a little swollen; interior of larynx not involved. Velum & both tonsils ashy & ulcerated; mischief extending upwards behind nose. both nostrils stopped up red & discharging -

had had nit arg, Tr Ferri mur locally &c &c. I advised the use of the nit arg ℥ij sol freely to fauces, & gave zinc spray with benefit. Eyes were clear, pulse uniform, & he feels better -

℞ Pot Pot 3/8
Ammon ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒii
Tr Nuc Vom ʒiss
Syrup ʒij
Aqua ad ℥ij M

c. viii
t. d.

But there was a little puffiness about lower eyelids I did not like, & the urine was scanty -

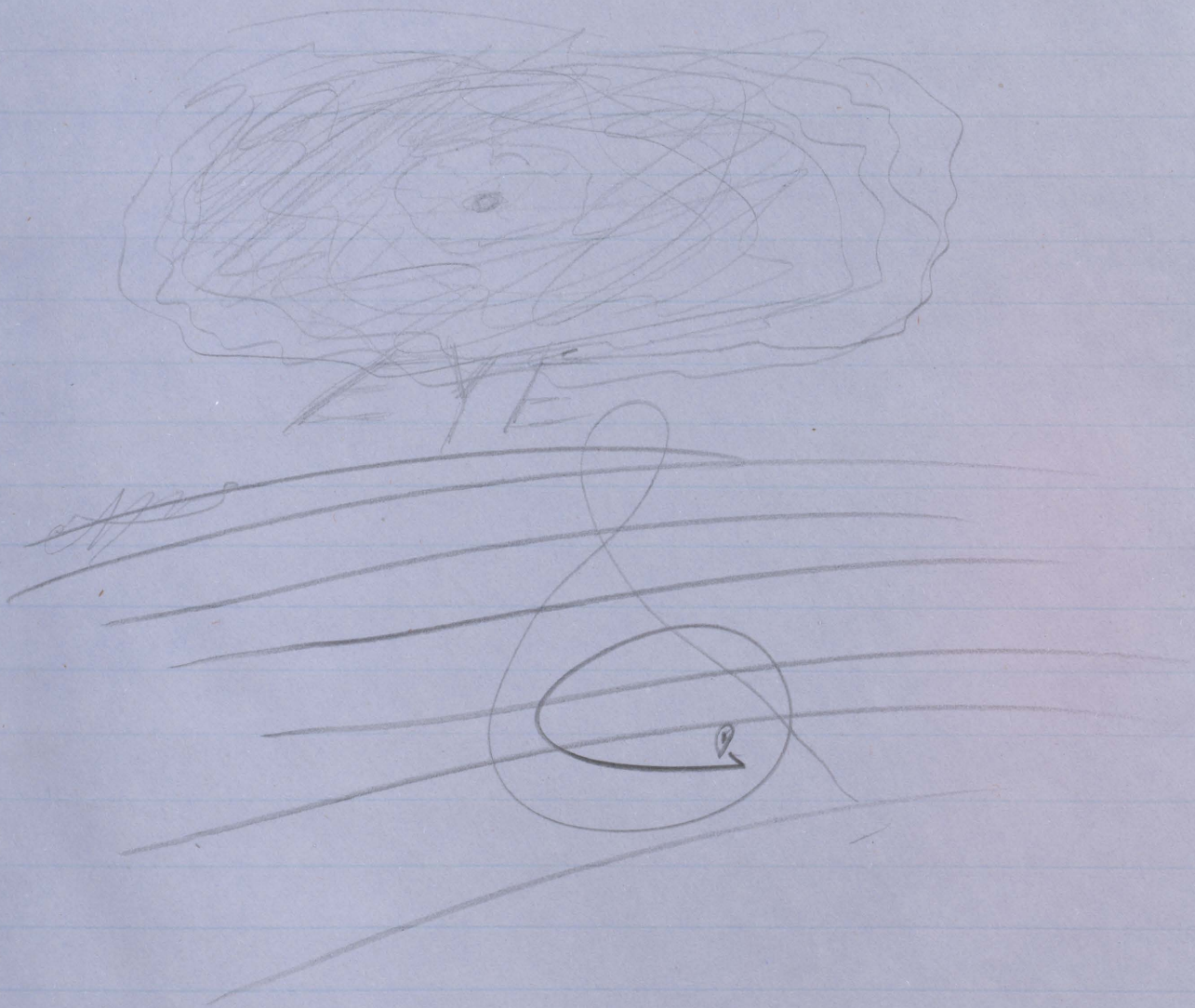
Diagnosis not had, but doubtful. Went down 8.45 am train returned by 1.5 pm train.

April 4 Sr Fegan wrote me that he died at 9 pm the day I saw him. death seemed to take place from sheer exhaustion although he had taken a pint of champagne with a large quantity of Beef tea a that day. Mrs Monk is now suffering from an affection somewhat similar, the right tonsil being much ulcerated & great prostration of strength, but is better to day.

Mr Henry Harrison, aet ab 33, consulted me April 4th 1867 with a letter from Dr E. G. Fenwick Montreal. Is Surgeon R. A. lately in Canada, & there for some years, returning on sick leave. Symptoms of throat disease 9 mos, with spasmodic cough, irritation & vomiting of meals. This depended upon extreme relaxation & a very long uvula, which Fenwick truncated. He improved but is not yet well. Voice & general health is good, though he is dyspeptic. is a great smoker. He looks well enough. Lary: General redness & thickening of muc mem of fauces, velum &c, like red velvet. velum hangs on the tongue. Epiglottis pendent & much relaxed. Larynx normal. had syphilis formerly.

℞ Amm Iod gr 8
Amm Brom gr 32
Spt Am arom ʒi
Tr Card Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa ʒii
Syr Aurant ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viii M
c. mag t.d

℞ Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum ʒii
Glycerin ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M
G. M. & C.


EYE

Dr John Williams, aged 45, consulted me April 6th 1867 from Tras=nent Lodge, Pontypool. Has my books.
He wrote me on 1st that his nose improved considerably since he wrote me in Dec 65, but it is not well & annoys him much at times. Is a healthy looking man, with florid complexion. 2 or 3 times a week a solid flakey substance comes from the back of the left nostril, or by the throat. been so at least 4 years. Took 5 gr doses of Iod pot from Dr Budd of Bristol. & Nit arg locally - James terribly dis agreed with him & had to stop it. took ol Morrh. Has sometimes a slight pain in middle of left chest but no cough. Genl health fair.
Rhin. Congestion, bright, & thickening behind the nostrils, especially on left side, no ulcern - velum hangs, epigl flat & pendent.

Spray of Zn wh Siegel

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Am Brom gr 32
Spt Am Arom ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒij
Syr Aurant ʒss
Aqua ad ℥viij M
c. mag bis ter ve die

℞ Pot Brom ʒss
Alum ʒij
Glycer ʒss
Aq ad ℥vj M
S. m & c

& Spray of Zinc 10 gr sol daily wh Clarke -

The Revd Mr R. H. Manley, aged 32, consulted me April 9th 1867 for a defect in his speech. Little Cadlin Rectory, Louth, Lincolnshire - & when in Town 54 Queens Gardens, Hyde Park, at his father in law's. Tis Congenital - Saw Sr Paget at Cambridge some years ago, who could detect nothing abnormal, he thought the pillars were rather thinner than usual. At Turin was recomd to me, & others also recomd me -
Paget thought there was a deficiency of the soft palate; & when he uses his Voice much it is weak - intellect & energy powerful & good. Irregular distribution of nervous force - Is 1 of 11 brothers, 2 survive. His younger brother 29, was worse than him - father is nearly 80 - Was subject to colds in the head - The Voice though powerful, fine & loud, has a rhinoss or nasal tinge at certain syllables & letters - V. sh. a sort of burr; very perceptible in reading, like one with fissure of the palate - RH1 - Nostrils in part narrow - a long loose uvula Left pillars short & starting from the pharynx as if from old ulceration of fauces - epigl flat & pendent - larynx normal -

Ry Am Bicarb 3j
Alum ℥ij
Glycer ℥j
Aq ad ℥vj Ing
g. m & e

Advised removal of Membs end of uvula - & to use the gargle - no med as health is otherwise good - but the velum &c is much thickened - No obstruction behind the nose -

30th His right eyelid droops a little – Throat already much better cut off end of the loose uvula, with little or no bleeding – off to Gloucester to fish – ℞ for Ung Atrop for his brother in law –

1871
Dec 20 He experiences occasionally a sudden loss of Voice when preaching, & hopes to see me on some future occasion, as I am the only Med Man in whom he has confidence in matters relating to the occult offect of the throat.

℞ Zinci Oxidi gr 36
Conser Rosaē ʒi
Div in Pil 12. 1 bis die
I sent in 22 inst –

Birdbrooke Rectory, Halstead
Essex

1872
Jany 5 Has found some benefit from the pills, but as he was in town he came to see me. His natural Voice is splendid, but no doubt from too much individual work, the last 3 or 4 mos, 2 or 3 times lost his voice when preaching for a short time, this was at morning service & attended with palpn of the heart. Is subject to Rheumatic gout, & was told his pulse was different in 2 arms.

℞ Amm Iod gr vi
Amm Brom ʒi
Spt Am Arol ℥ii
N Car Co aa ℥iv
Syr Aur ℥ss
Aqu ad ℥vii m

Lary normal larynx; epig perfect, & fauces too. Arch of fauces perhaps narrow, voice naturally slight nasal twang –

He told me Prof Tyndall lately enunciated same Views as myself, in his lecture on Sound, regarding pendency of the epiglottis –

Rev V. Knox Child, aged 61, consulted me April 12th 1867 recd by Mr Backhouse. Is of Little Easton, Essex, a magistrate, up every morning at 6, riding 5 hours a day, & working in his garden - Never known a days illness all his life - healthy looking man - Genl health perfect. A Bachelor - Very temperate - lives a very dry place -
A little touch of rheumatism in right shoulder
Had a Cold 2 mos ago; & affection of the chest; always hemming to clear the throat, which makes the Voice husky on Sundays - Cannot hear with the right ear on the bench, or in Company, & was under Dr Yearsley for that. Voice not clear, but good -
Backhouse is 6 miles from him -
Laryx. Velum pendent & uvula rather relaxed & long, the cause of all this, for the epiglottis & larynx are perfect - Uvula not big enough to truncate now -

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Brom gr 16
Tr Card Co ℥ii
Syr aurant ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viii M
C. mdg his ter in die -

Spray of ℥ss with Seigel -
℞ Pot Brom ʒß
Alum ʒi
Glyc ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vi M
9. m & e & before
service on Sundays

May 27 About the same, always with a disposition to clear the throat of

mucous. Morning service can scarcely get the words out. Afternoon is better. Frequently has to repeat the 1st word of a sentence twice. Preaches to 60 people. perfectly well otherwise. no cough. People tell him he has a sore throat & a cold. Larly Larynx normal, but end of the uvula, tremulous & gelatinous. Velum very pendul.

℞ Acid Iod dil ʒi
Acid Brom ʒi — c. mag
Vin Ipecac ʒiss — t. d
Spt Ammon Arom ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒiss
Syr Aurant ʒss
c Aqua ad ℥viij m

Added to gargle ʒij Tr Myrrh
to use it oftener.

Spez of Tr ... Seigel.
He congratulated me.

1868
July 6. In Times of to day, among the deaths "On the 1st July at the Rectory House, Little Easton, Essex, the Revd Vicesimus Knox Child, aged 62".

Miss Grimwood, aged abt 35, consulted me April 15th 1867 with her sister Mrs Ridley (Vol 8. p61.)
Looks pale & anaemic. & suffers from pain at back of the neck below & upper chest, running forwards thro the head - dreadfully severe last year. She thinks it causes quite an obstruction in one of the joints of Cerv Vertebrae. No cough at all - pulse weak - palpitation & sometimes irregular. Nearly has a hard cold, throat normal but pale, appetite variable, not bilious, weight in chest even from Water, but not from Wine. Takes very much aperient med e.g. Ol. Ric. Used Sinapisms to neck often.

℞ Am Ind gr 6
Am Brom gr 36
Ext Ammon ʒi
Tr Card Co ℥ii
Tr Nuc Vom āā ℥ij
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Aqu ad ℥viij m
c. mag t.d

Lin Camph per back of neck at n

35 Epithelial Cancer of the throat, rapid progress, complete stenosis of the oesophagus.

Mr. Edward Brettle, aged 48, bought to me April 18th 1867 by Mr Sells, Surgeon of Guildford. A 14 Albany

5 weeks ago a 20th, coughing incessantly mucus streaked with blood & bloody mucus for 18 hours, could not swallow for 3 days & took ice, lemon juice, claret after. began as a cold stemming for an hour at a time the week before the illness - choking. Could not take more than a gulp for 5 weeks & now can take a few poached eggs, tea & toast. 2 weeks ago ate a dinner in the usual way, 5 or 6 glasses of claret, 2 or 3 days after got worse, spat blood from the throat. This day week crotchetty, more coughy, bloody, & worse expectr, blood seemed to well up in the mouth. Last night no trouble at all, unless 2 or 3 only of a stain. Could not get solid down for dinner yesterday, but to day ate eggs for breakfast. The clots were long & stringy, now mixed with saliva. No lung mischief at all, blood came in the mouth of itself, was ejected but not coughed up. Mon & Tues could only swallow 1 gwant of claret & ice. Wed, yesterday, it went down well. No pain anywhere but the difficulty of swallowing. A little choakey. Never ill before in his life. Voice good dumpharl unless had

to speak with rapidity, for it was associated with spitting
Lary with some trouble - Uvula very long & loose. Congestion
& swelling of both arytено epiglottidean folds, larynx normal,
epiglottis a little pendent but normal. No ulceration.
Spray of Tr Ch Clarke. Blood was from the folds.

℞ Ac Sulph dil ʒij
Am Brom gr 32
Tr Matico ℥iv
Fl Ex Matico ℥j
Syr ad ℥viij M

℞ Pot Brom ʒss
Alum ʒij
Glyc ℥ss
Aq ad ℥vi
f m & c

C. May 8 d. Can't gargle but will try.

23rd Is no better. 20th could not take his eggs &c At 10 am coughed
& never ceased till 10 at night - ate a few oysters in middle of the
day & 1/2 glass of iced water. 21st could not do the eggs. In the
evening ate a little bit of sole & a few vegetables - swallowed with
ease. 2 glasses iced water & 1 glass claret iced. At 10½ pm began
to spit & so all thro the night 22 Coughed violently - could not
swallow water, oysters, &c. About 1 chewed ice & got it down.
23 3 poached eggs & iced tea, could not get them down. Cannot
swallow & is so thirsty. a sip even brings on violent coughing
is so thirsty. Could not continue med or gargle. Little or no
blood since he was here, sometimes a little flake. Exhausted.
Lary Great secretion from the entire throat, but no actual dis=

37 To touch uvula with the gargle & brush

ease visible. Uvula long & bulbous & much to do with it all.

Tannin freely to throat &c

Spray of Zn. wt Seigel

℞ Am brom gr iv
Spt am arat ʒss
Tr Card Co ʒi
Syr aurant ʒi
a Syr ad ℥ij M

C. Med his die

℞ Pil Hyd
Ex Acet Colch
Ext Col Co aa gr iij
ft pil 2. statim M

no chest disease

ice creams -

24th Yesterday afternoon had ice water, iced tea, orangeade, water ice, & small plate beef tea. This morning got down small quantity of Liebigs tea, yet coughed a great deal. The pills acted mildly Slept very well, no cough in night nor up to the time of his going to bed. He looks 30% better, the irritability is less, & the mouth less relaxed, & firmer. Sol Tannin once. Pt om -

27th At 1/4 to 4 pm yesterday a piece of oyster came from the throat that had been swallowed at 6 pm the day before. From that time secretion from the throat continued to pour out, with a slight tinge of oyster taste. On Wed 24 did not swallow so well as on 24th on Thurs 25 took Liebigs essence & 12 oysters Frid 26th no eating or drinking. Lary. Congestion at side of the larynx, with pouring out of mucus, & pain running up to right ear. I made him use a concentrated alum gargle which wonderfully relieved him, and after drenched the mouth & nose with zinc spray wh Clarke with great ease & comfort. Yet on attempting to swallow some water

after, although he made the gulph, yet it came back with coughing & choking, which leads me to believe in obstruction low down. To have Stout if he can get it down.

℞ Alum ʒvj Aqua ℥vj - gargle q. ½ h.

28th With great difficulty yesterday, choking, &c he got down Oj of Stout. But he has had stains of blood in mucus from the throat. Lary. Genl congestion & secretion from the interior of the larynx, mucus like phlegm. Oesoph^l bougie & smallest gum elastic do would not pass, & was some pain & oozing of blood after. There is construct^n at top of the tube, with some spasm. To use enemata at once of Liebig, Stout, &c & I left him my self acting syringe. Spray of Zn wh. clastic was grateful - very weak & thin.

Diag. Phth Lar et Phar.

29th He wrote that he did not swallow yesterday any better, & today it appears he cannot at all. He tried iced tea & water, & he thinks the whole of the fluid is rejected. The injections of Stout & Liebigs beef answer very well & he feels he has derived bene=fit from them. Thirst & incapacity to swallow torment him. I advised no interference today, but suggested another opinion tomorrow & named Mr Prescott Hewett, to which he was agreeable.

30th Consultation was held with Mr Hewett, at my house at 4½ pm and he took the view of its being Carcinoma of the junction of the pharynx & oesophagus, from the rapidity of the symptoms, the

bleeding, &c. He advised no interference with lowpices &c, but to feed by the bowel several times a day, with beauty &c - gr 3 Quinine wh his pastes his die -

few drops of Condy in Water to rinse the mouth & assuage the thirst - To save sputa for exam[n] with the microscope - An effort was made to swallow with the same results as before.

May 1. Sputa contained multitudes of blood globules & epithelial cells & some apparently compound cells, but I would not say of cancer.

3rd He is much stronger, looks better, pulse fuller, little or no cough, no bloody secretion from the throat, & altogether changed. Cannot yet swallow & has been exclusively and very often fed by the bowel - I consented to his having port wine with the quinine in it -

5th Whilst improving in every way, to day he was bodily weak, altho the pulse was fuller, his great thirst diminished, and able to take a large quantity of nourishment by the bowel - He passed a good deal of urine too - The odour from the breath is offensive, but it may be due to the port wine - He had talked rather too much -

6th Mr G. H. Brettle, his brother, called & I gave him my opinion -

10th Visited him at 4½ pm at 14[A] Albany in Consultation with Mr Prescott Hewett. He had taken to his bed & quite heedless - For the last few days, constantly expectorating blood & mucus together from

the throat, & the odour was now becoming offensive. It appears that upwards of a year & a half ago, he expectorated blood from the throat. His pulse was not so small, & he was able to take all his injections. But he seemed drowsy & disposed to sleep. He had known for 3 days, his case was hopeless.

23 His Death was in the Times to day, as occurring on 20th inst of Cancer of the throat. Edward Brettle Esq of the Albany, Piccadilly, and 119 Wood St, and Belper, Derbyshire, aged 48.

28 Red 5¼ yds Blk Silk & a pair of Blk Kid Gloves -

Dr V. Skipton Gouldsbury, aet abt 35, consulted May 13th 1867
Is staff asst Surgeon.
Has been in West Indies 3 or 4 years & had attacks of continued fever.
3 weeks or 1 mo ago, had some pain or rather difficulty in swallowing. Suffers pain about the fauces & pharynx & up to ears – a sort of stuffed up feeling running down the oesophagus. No difficulty in swallowing, but he feels as if the food had not gone down. No cough, but a little expectorn from the fauces – a dry constricted feeling at back of pharynx. Stomach a little out of order, appetite not bad, a little nervous, lost his mother lately. No spasm nor dyspnoea. Has stiff of arms last 3 years, but is better. Had pneumon of base of left lung 8 yrs ago from cold at a regatta –
Lary. Everything normal except a little loosening of the epiglottic folds & enlarged vessels in front of the uvula.

℞ Am Iod gr 3
Am Brom gr 24
Spt Am Arom ʒi
Tr Card Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa ʒss
Syr Aurant ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M

℞ Pot Brom ʒss
Alum gr 12
Glyc ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj
g. m & e

C. May. bis ter in die

Sherry in place of beer

25th Much better, throat not now dry, but still occasionally the sensation as if something had not gone all the way down –
30th The general spasm is certainly less, & the throat is comfortable. Great sympathy between Stom & throat. Lary all normal. Nervous – Spt Am arom to be ʒij Lin Chlo et Bellad for pains in the chest & neck – Going to Shorncliffe –

Mr Henry Franklin, aged 42, consulted me June 1. 1867 for his throat and cough.

Nine years ago he caught a severe cold with an attack of laryngitis and bronchitis combined. He lost his voice and recovered it again, but has remained hoarse ever since, with frequent absence of the voice for weeks at a time. He has had also a more or less persistent cough especially troublesome every winter. There was no history of consumption in his family, he had not lost flesh, & could eat his food with a good appetite. But he had almost a constant desire to clear the throat as if there was particle of phlegm to get rid of. He never had syphilis nor was subject to gout or rheumatism. He proposed going on the Continent for a few months.

Laryng. The fauces were healthy, but a little congested, & somewhat capacious, the examination was easy. Epiglottis healthy & well up. On the free border of the right vocal cord at its middle was seen a tolerably large growth, which was compressed between the 2 cords when the glottis closed. Its pedicle at first seemed

the larynx, but I made out that it was comparatively small. The pedicle shows its situation & apparent size -
Chest on carefull examination was apparently quite healthy, & was well formed, & nothing abnormal was heard - On stating what I had discovered, he made up his mind to have nothing done until after his return from the Continent. This was the first time he had ever been examined with the laryngoscope -
Novem 30. He painted himself today, and I succeeded in snaring the growth at the very first introduction of my laryngeal ecraseur, pulled the wire home, and drew it out of the mouth with the tumour held tight within it. This was at 3 pm by appointment in the morning - There was scarcely a drop of bleeding point, but the voice was immediately improved in its tone, the hoarseness disappearing but with a laryngeal twang about it - The growth was of the size of a small roundish bean, with a number of little rod shaped processes upon its surface.
Dec 2 I took it to S Beale, who cut off a fragment for microscopical examination -
3rd The vocal cord looked quite healthy, and the voice seemed smooth in tone and natural
10th He was apparently quite well in every respect -

45 1868

January 11. He had remained perfectly free from hoarseness & irritation, & the old sensation to get rid of phlegm had quite gone; he looked stouter & was in capital health.

May 23 He had passed through the winter perfectly free from cough, or any inconvenience whatsoever, his voice was natural & smooth, & the larynx seemed quite healthy; the right Vocal cord was even & smooth & showed no trace even of the pedicle.

Mr Keysell, aged ^abt^ 34, consulted me May 4th 1867 recommd by Mr Fincham, chemist. Is a City man.
Resides at 35 Carlton Hill, St Johns Wood. No Cough. Hoarseness soreness and a kind of rawness of throat. It gets better from remedies and then gets bad again. A good deal of talking during the day. So off & on for 12 months. Aphonia 3 years ago for 2 weeks. Had acute rheumatism 2 years ago. A little bilious occasionally. Under Dr Parry. Has a cold bath daily & horse exercise
Lary Throat congested & relaxed, uvula long & pointed & very flabby. Larynx normal, a little relaxed.
bowels generally regular, takes Pil Rh Co. pron. Spray of Zn wh. ^chlor^

R Am Iod gr 3 c. mag
Am Brom gr 12 bis die
Spt am aromt
Tr Card Co aa ʒi
Syr aurant ʒβ
Aqua ad ℥j M

R Pot Brom ʒβ
Alum ʒij g. m & e
Glyc ℥β
Aqua ad ℥vj M.

must ultimately truncate uvula
Healthy looking man otherwise. Goes to Shropshire twice a year & to Brighton too.
16th Throat feels stronger & better much so, but at times a good deal of irritatn, & still a little husky, not due to the East winds.
Lary Congestn & relaxatn gone, larynx normal, but uvula rather relaxed.
Spray of Zn wh Sesquichl. add to mix Tr Nux Vom ʒi
also to gargle Tr Myrrh ℥β.

47

May 30 Has been wonderfully better, the throat is more expanded & the structures not so thick, velum thin & uvula too, but still loose & pointed - Last week or 10 days, not hurt him to speak. May begin the cold bath. To go on with Mixe & gargle another week - Going to Shropshire in a week -

Novem 8. Has been very well, but just now has a feeling as if a husk of corn is in throat - Lacy Congest of fauces & a little pendency, uvula painted but not long. Been to Brighton & elsewhere. Sol Nit Arg to fauces wh benefit -

℞ Pot Bromid
Aluminis aa ℨß
Tr Myrrh ℨiß
Glycerin ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
f. Mxe -

Mrs March, aged abt 36, I went to see May 4. 1867 at No 1 Harley St, in consultn wh Robt Taylor.
She had had some sore throat & dysphagia last 2 or 3 days with induration glandular of left side of the neck, for which she applied a poultice. The left side of the throat was also ulcerated. Had erysipelas of leg at Brighton for which she was put on the perchlor of iron 10 m & Chl pot t.d. & taking it now. Lary. Larynx normal, but deep redness of fauces & velum & left tonsil, which was jagged from sores. Sol Nit arg ℥j to be applied to it daily. To suck ice & have water ice cream. Omit her other med.

℞ Ammon Iod gr 18
Amm Bromid gr 24
Spt ammon ʒi
Tr Card Co aa ℥
Syr aurant ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
c. mag. t. d.

℞ Pot Borat ʒß
Alum ℥j
Glycer ʒß
Aqua ad ℥viij M
G. m. saepe.

Mr Thomas Jones, aet 49, consulted me May 6th 1867 looks not more than 39. Very ^Bright florid complexion as if from heart disease. Cough many years, 12 or so, troubles him in the morning, the moment he begins to move & coughs up expectoration like jelly or arrowroot, woolley. During the day has a little hemming and tickling of the throat. Not liable to colds. Cold extremities for years. Pulse weak, right more feeble than left. Sedentary occupation in City. Mother died 10 yrs ago at 81. father died of typhus fever. Erysipelas of face some years ago & marked his forehead. Not a strong man, but general health good, appetite fair.

Lary Congestion of the throat with large vessels. Uvula loose, flabby & painted. Larynx normal, a little congested & relaxed.

℞ Am Iod gr iv
Am Brom gr 32
Sp t ammon ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒiv
Syr aurt ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viii m

℞ Pot Brom ʒss
Alum ʒss
Glyc ℥ss
Tr Myrrh ʒiss
Aqua ad ℥vi m

c. may his die

G. ind se –

Miss Charlotte Teed, aged abt 36, consulted me May 7th 1867 recommended by Mr Fincham - Lives in Russell Square
Tonsils swelled & mouth parched at night, subject to colds, voice thick, sometimes neck swells at left side, so a long time. Has had a bad cough & dark expectorat in the morning, although thin, general health fair, appetite good - no dysphagia - nervous about herself. Had Rheumatic fever once - Wore false teeth probably of impure gold, they always caused burning of mouth left them off - better since - Spec of 3 wh Clarke -
Lary Irritation & redness of velum, pharynx & uvula. Tonsils red, & not so much enlarged -

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Brom gr 36
Sp Am Arom
Tr Card Co aa ʒi
Syr Aurt ʒiii
Aqua ad ℥vj m

℞ Pot Brom ʒss
Alum gr x
Glyc ʒiss
Aqua ad ℥vj m
G. m & e.

i. C. may. t. d. - feels the damp very much -
17th Throat is much better, mouth not so parched, does not feel so tired as she used, not now so desponding, sleeps well, voice not so thick
Lary a great improvement in the appearance of the parts. She looks better herself. For a week has had pain in the loins, and frequently

at the back of the neck - Must was last since Aug last -
It Mix his die - & pangle as before -

at 58

Rev. Mr Dunbar, aet , consulted me May 9th 1867 recommended by Robt Taylor Esq, Lower Seymour St.

Resides 6 S of Dumfries. Delicate looking & thin. Some 8 or 10 years suffered from relaxed throat, with occasional bleeding from the nose. Ment. Been better & worse. Was 2 or 3 winters at Nice when he was quite well, & the last 3 at Torquay. Early this last winter at Brighton, when it was too cold & Dr Oldham then sent him away & he went to Torquay where he has been the last 6 weeks & has got better. This January he caught a severe cold, with excited secretion, aphonia sometimes. Last 3 mos a tickling cough. Chest said to be quite sound by Dr Maddox. Voice is good & clear though not strong, weaker than for many years. Has a kind of hacking little cough, with yellow expect. Married his only daughter yesterday & had to speak to many friends - which has made his throat feel quite rough. Is not rheumatic, mother was. Stomach troubles him, wonderfully good appetite, Ol Jec 3ij t.d last 6 weeks, & doing him good, needs digestion, lives by rule. Tinct of Iodine & Glycer gave temporary relief. Now the extreme back of the throat is bad, & to day a little bleeding from the throat, first time for 3 mos, but no cough with it. Deaf in right ear 6 mos. Some earache -

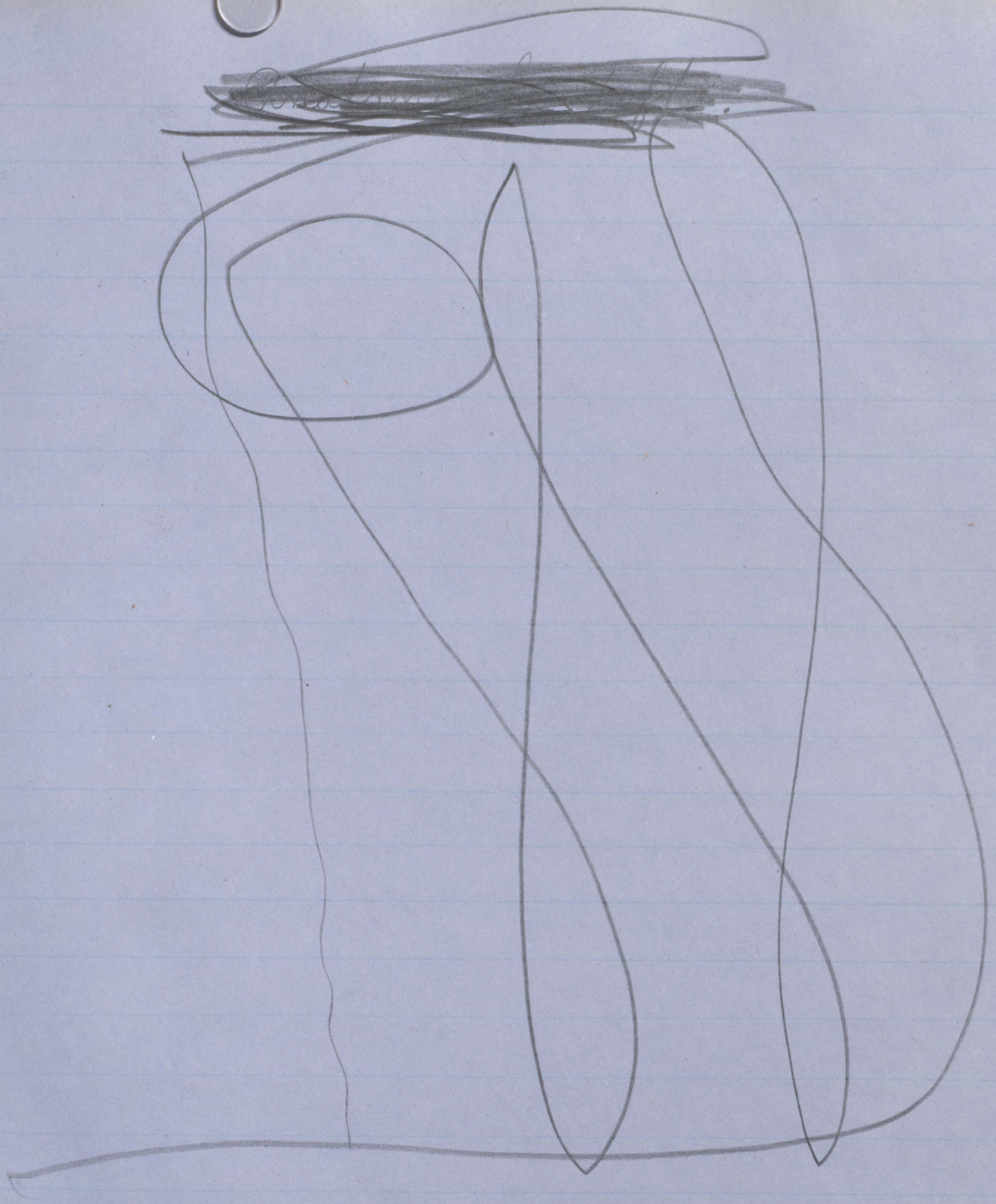
55 ℞ Am Iod ℈ss 3
Am Brom ℈ss 16
Spt am arh ℥i
W Card Co
W nucis Vom aa ℥ij
Syr aur ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij M

℞ Pot Brom ʒss
Alum ʒss
Glyc ʒss
Aq ad ℥vi M
G. in S. e. –

C. mag. Mistur ne d. Spray of ℥ wh. Sugl wh
good relief –
Ol ol Lec –

Lar y. – Extreme relaxation, ashy, of mucous mem of fauces & pharynx, with numerous large radiating vessels in latter – Epiglottis flat & rather pendent – No ulcerⁿ nor active disease –

Sept 25 1868 His death was in The Times of today, occurring in Scotland –



Miss McMillan, aged 17, sent to me May 17th 1867 by Dr Eustace Murray of 17 Green St, & her aunt - Father poor, mother rich. Had Scarlatina 1½ yrs ago & then had a pedunculated growth at the side of the uvula which Dr Murray removed. Got cold in Nov last & lost her voice altogether for a short time. They live in Scotland & are coming South. Mother died of phthisis. Now has lost her singing voice since Decem, gets quite hoarse after reading aloud for 5 minutes. A sort of projection is seen in front of the uvula. Laryng. A little relaxn of the whole larynx & very mild congestion within - but everything else normal. A little relaxn of the fauces. Has used Tannin gargles without benefit.

Hatton Street &c. Spray of Zn at Siegel -

℞ Am Brd gr 3
Am Brd gr 12
Sp Am arom
Tr Card Co aa ʒi
Syr aurnt ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vi M

C. May his dec

℞ Pot Brd
Alum aa ℥ss
Glycerine ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vi M
G. m & e.

25th Is about the same, & when in Paris back of the throat was uncomfortable, tis better since her return. Sol Nit arg applied yesterday by Dr Murray. Lary shows secretion at the back of the pharynx -

Vocal cords now normal & white, but a little relaxation of the Summit of the trachea – She talks well, & the voice is good –

Spray of Zn daily for 2 m wh Clarkes Inst, which I used upon her –

Sol Nit arg ʒj Sol, q. 3d day to the back wall of pharynx –

s : d : o : m

59 Hay Asthma -

Mrs Katherine Thomas, aet ab 38, consulted me May 17th 1867 recomd by Mrs Charles Vance - her cousin, Windmill Hill Place, Sussex -
Has hay fever very bad, about 20 June it begins & lasts all July -
Genl health good until the summer - breathing becomes very difficult and turns to Bronchitis - Much indigestion, weight in chest.
Suffers sometimes from Rheumatism - looks rheumatic -
When young had the measles & it came on afterwards & been increasing ever since - Has wheeziness of the chest.
Voice good & clear, imperfect lft ptosis. (Longs Hotel, Bond St)
Lary. Relaxation of the Muc Mem of fauces, velum pendent, & a long, loose, flabby uvula - Mem granular behind -
Was at Eastbourne 6 weeks last year -

Rx Am Iod ℈i
Am Brom gr 32
Spt Am Arom ʒi
Tr Card Co aa ʒii
Tr Nuc Vom
Syr Aur ʒss C. mag his die
c Aq ad ℥viii M

Rx Pot Brom ʒss
Alum ʒss
Glyc ʒss
c Aq ad ℥vi
S. m & e M

Rx Zinc Sulph
8 gr Sol
his die p.r.n
for 2 m. with Clarkes inst

June 6 She wrote from Eastbourne on 4th that she wd come up today, & where she will be a month. I found her much better in every way breathing easier, but a noisy cough still troublesome. Throat

Cooked better two, not so relaxed, but still much watery mucus.
I remand the end of the uvula for her.

July 1. She wrote on 30th from 11 Grand Parade, Eastbourne, that her throat was better but still feels husky at times. Has had several attacks of dyspnoea but nothing like former years & my apparatus has done good, but her digestion is very bad, after meals & she inclined a Rx.

℞ Amm Bromid 3ss
Pot Bicarb 3iv
Acid Hyd Cyanidil ℥ xvi
Tinct Cinchonæ Co 3ij
Syr Aurant 3ij
Aq ad 3viij

I wrote to continue powder & spray & take the new mixt, well shaking the bottle.

C. May. t. d.

August 14. She wrote on 12th that immediately after my last letter she was suddenly seized with a painful attack of hay fever, from which she is only now just recovering, having left her very weak & constantly suffering from indigestion. She wished to know if she could use the Lead Rx at any time. I replied yes, & that it might ward off the attacks of indigestion from time to time, & the 1st mixt should be used occasionally as well.

Richard L.
Mr Edgeworth, aet 22, consulted me at May 22 1867. Is a student at Westminster & was under Radcliffe - M.B. of Dublin.
1 week ago doing duty at Westminster. Last Friday throat commenced to swell & can now hardly swallow or even articulate. Could eat today with great pain. Attended a patient convalescent from Diphtheria in the wards. Pulse weak. Taken 12 grs Quinine in 24 hours
Larg end of uvula like jelly - a little doubtful exudation on left side throat behind the velum, but not membranous. Larynx little red & swollen - no exudation - Knows Smyly of Dublin -

Ry Am Sesq gr 24
Am Brom gr 24
Spt am ar ℥i
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Tr aurant ʒss
Aqua ad ℥vij m

Ry Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum ℥i
Glycer ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vij m
f. g. e a 3 h.

C. Mag et. Pil Hyd et Col n. Haust Sennae C.M.

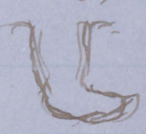
23rd His sister wrote he was very poorly, so I went to see him at 37 Clarges St, Piccadilly; & found much pain in swallowing depending upon inflam^n & swelling of the right side of his throat & neck. Behind the soft palate there, was an abscess not ripe enough to meddle with. Applied Sol Nit Arg (℈i) to the throat there - Poultices to the neck - Anodyne of Musk at n. Could take brandy and water, but not beef tea, & had eaten little for 24 hours. pulse was

℞ Tr Ferr Mur. ℥40
ac H Cl dil ℥8
Pot Chlorat 9ii 12
Syr aurt ℥i
Aqua ad ℥vi M

better than yesterday, & there was no
odour of breath, & voice was good
& clear. It gargle & take of warm water too. 4th 9.6.h —
24th Much better & stronger, the swallowing easier, for though there
is still some swelling behind, evidently it must during the night
was taking more beef tea — pulse fuller. It Omitta —
25th He was better still, but one of the submaxillary glands in left
neck was exceedingly painful & tender. Still some dysphagia
but stronger & livelier. It Aqua of 22 deaz —
28th On Sunday 26th a 2d abscess burst, & he was comparatively free
of difficulty afterwards. He sat up & altho there called on me to day
fairly well, with his throat comfortable —

Revd Arthur E. Robinson, aet 32, consulted me May 23rd 1867, recommended by Revd Mr Hayward -

Occasionally a sore throat for 7 years - Voice sometimes tires during the service - but if working it more than usual, it gets bad - Is worse in damp weather than cold or dry - Never has been disabled from duty. Once he rested for 2 mos under Homoeopathy. His health is perfectly good; appetite & digestion fair - Had Rheumatic fever 20 yrs ago, but none since. Can do 2 duties comfortably but when not well he feels as if he were going to stop; has to hem frequently - no pain - sings more than he ought to do - Smokes 2 or 3 pipes - Takes much exercise - Lives in a dry & healthy district - Healthy looking man.

Lary. Genl congestion, thickening & redness of mem of fauces, Velum & Uvula - The Cast is thick, long & turned to one side. 
It must be truncated & he was told so before - Larynx normal, but epigl a little relaxed & Larynx too, in consequ

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Brom gr 32
Spt am arom ʒi — c. mag ter in die
Tr Caw Co ʒii
Syr aurant ʒβ
Aqua ad ℥viii M

℞ Pot Brom ʒβ
Zn Sulph gr 6
Alum ʒii — G. M & E
Glycer ʒβ
Aqua ad ℥vi M

August 17. His throat was better & voice clearer, but still it felt thick, & he made up his mind to have the ends of the sounds taken off, which I did to day with but a trace of bleeding, the bent portion was taken off. Left same day for home –

Mr J. O. Hall, aet 65, I met to see May 24th 1867 at No 1 Brunswick Row, Cheltenham, in Consultation with Mr P. Marshall of Bedford Square - a retired Lawyer -
Subject to Bronchites many years, & home 3 or 4 yrs ago, but always has a something about the throat, & specially in the Spring - Voice has a sort of diplophonic tone - Disease simulating hooping Cough just now, fits of coughing with a loud hoop noise in the night - somewhat nervous - 1st attack of the inspiratory hoop alarmed him, thought he was going to choke. Mr Marshall tried Nit Ag & Spay last year -
Larynx easy - Congestion of trachea from subglottic downwards, epiglottis rather pendent - fauces relaxed -
Used the Spray of Zn in my presence with out cough -
He was taking a Mixt for Mr Marshall which I modified by adding Zn Sulf - e. g.

℞ Zinci Sulph. gr ½
Ac Sulph dil ℥j
Vin Ipecac ℥j
℥ss Sodæ ℥ij
Inf Ros C ℥iss
Inf Calumb ad ad ℥viij M

Zinc Spray wh
Clarke - his dose
gr 10 solution
Take meals, & have
sherry - is gouty

C. mag. ℈ ij t. d. sum

Miss Lance, aged about 24, consulted me May 31st 1867 recomd by Mr Dechamp Ball. Surgeon. Lives on a high hill in Somersetshire.
Throat occasionally affected for 2 years, it becomes very much relaxed, & through that sometimes is almost choked. Can sing but not the high notes, used to sing 2 hours, but now it fails — Mr Ball who recomd her is quite well, from the spray used. She was under Dr Williams, had bad cough 1 winter. Had Rheumatism some years ago, but not since. Appetite & digestion excellent. Fine rosy complexion — Teaches in the school.
Has constant cold in the head, & choking, with much secretion in the morning, both in nose & head. Always better in London.
Lary. — Relaxn of the throat & larynx, with some irritability & free secretion — Velum very pendant & short stubby uvula.
Vocal cords normal —

Ry Am Iod gr iij Am Brom gr 12 Spt Am Arom Tr Card Co aa ʒi Syr Aurant ʒss Aqua ad ℥vj M	Spray of Tr Iod Lugol Ry Pot Brom ℈j Alum ʒj Glycerin ʒiij Aqua ad ℥vj M f m & c
C. Mag. his die Cannot sing soft, but does sing in the Choir	Spray of Tr Fe 8 gr Sol with Clarke

June 5 Throat feels better, secretion is diminished, with a little choking still in the morning. Cold in the head better, had it for mas it has quite gone Lady All is much improved - used spray of Tr of Sugil which she finds "very pleasant doctoring"

To use the spray bis & sol ter die Gargle Alum to the ℥j.

1869
Aug 28 Mrs Butler (in Vol 11) whom she sent to me told me she was quite cured.

Mrs D. Kerr, aged 4 , left home June 4th 1887 by her hus-
band D. Kerr, Med Missionary from Canton, China.
He brought her to England on purpose to consult me, they
are natives of Southern states of America.
She had acute disease of the throat when a growing girl, & when
ever she had a cold it would settle in her throat. Been married
9 years, & has a family. During that time suffered more or less from
irritation of the throat. It remained stationary until the last 3
months, when it became aggravated 1 month before leaving China & had
caused cough & expectoration. During the voyage all this disap-
peared & now the throat is the same as it used to be. Still has a
tickling cough now & then. Gained flesh during the voyage. She
has not been able to sing many years & almost loses her voice
when she gets cold. D. Kerr thinks the disease is the Trachea.
She could fill a Church with singing when 20 & read a good deal.
Appetite & digestion never strong. Voice good & clear.
Exam. Fauces normal, the follicles are seen prominent & pale.
the larynx is normal, & a little congested, Vocal Cords natural.
From sub glottis downwards mucus is a pale pink, & thick like fine
Velvet, which explains discomfort & tenderness she has in front of

and at the root of the neck. Saw left bronchus.

Chest No dulness. respir^n same on 2 sides, but wavy on the right no rales heard.

Spray of Zn ut Seigel without any inconvenience.

℞ Spray of Zn bis die ut Clarkes Inst. for 2 minutes.

8th She was certainly better, and the congestion of trachea was diminishing from below upwards. Was well seen today. The spray at first produced some rawness, but that disappeared. He the Dr gave me some Reports (3) of the Canton Med Missionary & a piece of petrified forest, from Cairo. Rt the spray.

15th Is better & better, the congestion is now leaving from right to left of upper part of the trachea; & the mucus memb of the fauces is as smooth & healthy looking as could be desired. Her general health too is excellent. pt spray.

21st Is now about well, excepting a little cold, from the weather.

℞ Am Iod gr 3
Am Brom gr 24
Sp Am Ar ℥i
Tr Card Co ℥ij
Syr Aur ℥ss
Aq ad ℥vj m
C. mag t. i. d. n.

℞ Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum ℥j
Glycer ℥ss
Tr Myrrh ℥iss
Aq ad ℥vj m
G. m & e p. r. n.

Decem 4 Recd a letter from the Dr, dated Francestown, New Hampshire 14 Octob. Saying they expected to sail for China on 1st Novem. They left Liverpool on 10 July, had cold passage of 13 days, & his wife

71 boats down each. On landing they went to Ohio, 4 or 500 m
in the interior, & while there the atmosphere was dry & hot. For a few
weeks there was a slight return of the cough & expectn with some de=
rangement of general health, but gradually these symptoms subsided
and now Mrs K's health is quite good & almost entirely free from
any irritation of the throat. They return to Calif[a] via Califor=
nia, & hope to be in Canton by the end of Decem -

Mr John Booth, aged 29, consulted me June 4th 1887 from Dundee in Scotland, recommended me Mrs Allen.

Been ill 6 or 8 mos. Used to be constantly clutching the throat with his fingers, from irritation there, & spat up little bodies like pins heads. Got influenza in early part of the last winter & his throat disease became chronic. He took Cl. Lee from Dr Greig of Dundee but it did not agree. After the new year he got hoarse & in damp weather the Voice went away. However he got better as the weather improved. The swallow became very sore & painful, until something luke warm relieved him at night. In the mornings after breakfast, had thick, yellow, viscid expectn. Was always well before this. Sleeps well, no night sweats. Now & then a cough, but more to clear the throat. Sometimes his Voice which is a little rough & hoarse, becomes quite smooth. Has got thinner. Has had pains in his knees. Is very nervous. In a newspaper office.

Larg Epiglottis pendent & irregular, pale dusk, but not diseased. It could be elevated & the larynx seen. Surface of Vocal cords congested & thickened & ulceration with milky secretion between the arytenoids at the very top. Motion of parts is perfect.

73 Ry Am Iod gr 4
Am Brom ʒi
Zinci Sulph gr vi
Sp Am Arom
Tr Card Co āā ʒi
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Aq ad ℥vi M

Ry Pot Brom ʒß
Alum ʒi
Glycer ʒß
Aq ad ℥vi M
f. m & e.

C. mag his ter in die

Spray of Zn at Seigel.

Chest well formed, breathing in front clear, but heart beating inordinately.

7th Is better, but feels drowsy from the weather. Came up by Sea, returns 8th. Chest deposit of tubercle in left side, posteriorly upper 2/3 and a little above in front - with sibilant & mucous rales. A little also behind in right side.

Larynx - less secretion & less swelling, parts already look better.

To use Zn Spray 10 gr Sol
wh. Clarke his die for 2 min.
Locally Sea Water diluted ½.

To take Milk & brandy.
Live well.
Avoid cold & drafts.

The Medicine has promoted free expectoration of thick viscid mucus. Appetite not so good in London.

Sept 10 at Dundee. Better, voice natural & smooth, larynx normal, epiglottis well up. Chest sounds clear, a little dulness left side - no rales. Rheumatic pains in left chest occasionally, eats well, has little or no cough. Works from 10 to 7.

Ry Am Iod gr 4
Am Brom ʒi
Zn Sulph gr vi
Acet Scillae
Vin Ipecac āā ʒi
Tr Camph Co ʒiv
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Aq ad ℥vi M

C. mag
t. p.r.n.

Ry Zn Sulph
Alum āā gr 12
Glycer ʒi
Aq ad ℥iij M
Spray p.r.n.

Ry Lin Chloroformi for pains

digestion is better – less irritability of fauces –

Miss Daniels, aged 28, sent to me June 4th 1867 by Rogers Harrison of Kent House, Lansdown Road -
He wrote she was not in a condition to pay -
Throat affected 3 years, was told it was a relaxed throat -
affected her Voice. It gets dry & the throat adheres together -
Expectorates a good deal, especially in the morning, but it is continual - very slight cough. Cold always affects the throat -
Resides at Kennington - Genl health is not good - Digestion is good - Constitution not strong, is weak - Nervous -
Laryn: slight relaxation of fauces with a large vessel on left side of velum - Some subglottic congestion & tracheal -

Ry Am Iod gr 4
Am Brom gr 24
Spt am aro
Tr Card Co aa ʒj
Tr Nux Vom ℨss
Syr aurant ℥ss
Aqu ad ℥vj M
c. mag. bis die -

Ry Pot Brom ℨss
Alum ℨj
Glycer ℨss
Tr Myrrh ℨss
Aqu ad ℥vj M
G. n & e

10th Is about the same. ~~C. t~~ Is subject to pain in side & chest - Has no cough, altho she expectorates much, yet she is scarcely ever without a cold -

Ry Ac H Cl dil ℨiiss
Am Brom gr 32
Nit pot gr 48
Tr Calumbae ʒij
Tr Card Co aa
Syr aurant ℥ss
Aqu ad ℥viij M
c. mag t. d

She feels languid & tired -
sleeps well - menstruates very scanty - has 1 sister who is
quite different & quite strong. Rx gargle -
20th Is very much better altogether, in every way; chest is normal
but nervous action of heart at apices. Throat is easier - most
of the unpleasant symptoms have gone. Rx Mix et gargle -
8 July Throat has been sore again, always feels it at the back of
the root of the neck in front. Swallowing eases her. The Med agrees
well. Did use Tr Iod externally to mas & but away to chest.
Lary shows some congestion of trachea & the sides of the Velum.
Spray of Zn - add to mix Zn Sulf gr 1/4. Lin Chloroform
to neck -

Mr Dyke R. N, aet abt 28, sent to me June 5th 1867 by Dr Fisher of Sittingbourne, recommended to do so by Dr Peacock.
Been away for 14 years in hot climates in the Navy, & was last winter employed in charge of a gun boat on coast of Ireland to watch the Fenians. Duty very harassing, got cold, & went to bed one night, & next morning got up with his voice gone.
Has had aphonia now 4 months. Can utter a low audible tone, but not loud, yet it is stronger now than it was.
Dr Peacock found some dulness in upper part of left lung, but unfortunately he has the distinctive cough of Phthisis laryngea & pulmonalis — fatal alas.
Lary. Some irritability with a largish painted uvula.
Ulceration of apex & anterior part of left arytenoid cartilage.
Vocal cords both white & intact; so is the epiglottis. The ulceration is red & angry. Lunar Nit ag wh my Syringe.
Also Spray of Zn Sulf gr 10 To be repeated every 2 or 3 days by
Sol. his die for 2 m. Dr Fisher with my Fx Solution
wh Clarkes Inhaler.
Is going South this winter. Gave my opinion to Dr F, that the ulcer was not syphilitic, but probly tuberculous. I said he wd get his

voice back again. Sr Fisher knows all Name in Vol 8
and hunts with him -

Mr Stuart, aet 49, Chemist, consulted me June 5th 1867 recomd by his brother Dr Stuart of Woolwich - He resides there too: Suffering from a relaxed throat a long time. Had laryngitis, about 3 weeks ago, was very bad, got over it. Always low with a depressed state of the system. Dr Wm Stuart sd it was tonsillitis. Took Cit of Am, Steel, Quin &c. Always taking something - Has dryness about the throat, constantly hemming to clear it. Genl health not good - never had Rheumm - Constantly complaining of languor & debility - Takes too much blue pill &c

Looks rather worn & anaemic -

Lary. Some irritability; congestion, relaxation & thickening of entire faucial mucous memb. A large vessel in front of the uvula. Last is dartling, thick & pointed. Larynx & epiglottis normal, but the last is semi pendent & much relaxed - Has swelling & tenderness of right thyro-hyoid ligament. More or less dysphagia from it constantly.

Ry Am Iod gr 4
Am Brom gr 32
Spt am Arom ʒiss
Tr Card Co
Tr Nux Vom aa ʒij
Syr Aurant ʒss
Aqua ad ℥viij. M
c. maj. bis ter in die

Ry Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum ʒij
Tr Myrh ʒiss
Glycer ʒss
Aqua ad ℥xij M
G. m &c.

Pil Hyd gr 10 Sal
daily wh Clarke.

Janury 22. 1869. Has been much better. Is now Rough and hoarse at night, & is constantly clearing the throat & it feels rough & raw. Deaf in right ear the last week, it feels as if thickened. Indigestion & distress of stomach, feels puffed out, has to take a pill occasionally for relief. Been taking Quinine & Steel with benefit. He cant sing now & used to have a good voice. Applied Sol. Nit Arg. to fauces

Lary. Larynx is better, epiglottis quite up, healthy; fauces greatly relaxed, muc. mem. thickd & gelatinous, red, but ye red vessel is gone. Uvula is large, broad, flat & thick, & pointed, must truncate in summer

℞ Am. Sal. gr 12
Aci Bud ℥i
Tr Card Co ʒiv
Sp. aeth ʒ℔
Aqua ad ℥vj m
c. mag his die

℞ Uran. Nit ℥i
Acid Nit dil ℳx
Glycer ℥j
Aqua ad ℥vj
f. m &c m

Sol. Nit. arg. (ʒij) to fauces every 2 days –

Pt his Quin & Steel once a day & may Mix bis die.

26th Throat is better, but has irritation in swallowing as if something passed over a rough edge. This is from irritation at top of cricoid. Applied Sol Nit Arg with curved brush. Uvula long & pointed & with a large vein to the point.

Add to Mix Vin Ipecac ℥i & Syr Zingib. Wet neckcloth at night –

Novem 10 Has had a little hacking cough the last few weeks. He felt very uncomfortable on Friday on driving to Reigate. Chest feels tight & lower part of neck as if constricted; not relieved by demulcents, & the cough hurts him. Took Ant &c which relieved the tightness. Expect easier but difficult to get up.

Continued at 411

Mr W. Hargreaves, aet 60, consulted me June 5th 1867. Is the well known Dublin Surgeon, late Pres R.C.S.I.
Voice been failing him for some time, & getting weaker.
Lary Congestion & thickening of the fauces, velum & tonsils.
The last irregular & jagged but not ulcerated. Fishy uvula.
Relaxation & flabbiness of both Vocal cords. Trachea normal. Is a little below par.

Used spray of Zn wh Clarke wh immediate benefit, & prescribed it his dis, for 2 m wt 10 gr sol.

℞ Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum ℈ij
Tr Myrrh ℥ss
Glyc
Aq ℥ss ad ℥vj m
f. m. d. e.

Gave him a copy of my new work on the Laryngoscope, he spoke so highly of my large book on the Throat & so how much my opinion & position were respected in Dublin.
Lives at 56 Upper Mount St, Dublin

July 7 1868 Has been very much better in every way, the gargle did him immense service, the spray he did not use much. His Voice is better, but it feels to him as if going to the base of the skull.
Lary Larynx & trachea normal, fauces not so thickened & redness all gone, membrane only a little gelatinous as it were.

He looks uncommonly well -
Omit Tr Myrrh in old gargle &
use the new one occasionally

℞ Alum Sulf ℈i
acid nit dil ℥i x
Glycer ʒii
Aqu ad ℥vi M
f. ℞ & c.

1869
June 29 He has been very well, but caught a cold & has a cough with expectoratⁿ from the throat. Has had much domestic trouble, lost his married daughter with Scarlatina after childbed.
Fauces are relaxed & congested & so is the trachea. Used spray of
Zn wh Clarke & prescribed
an 8 gr Sol wh Eau de Cologne

Rept gargle which he finds most comforting
He thought that gout had something to do with present illness!

Miss Emily Stokes, aged 16, sent to me June 8th 1887 by her aunt, living in town, recommended to do so by Mr. Haughton of Dudley.
She has been at Maida Hill, at School, 9 mos.
2 years ago had Variola which left her with a cough & feeling of stuffiness. It gets better at home. It has affected her voice much & she has left off singing. Is not thinner but feels stomach & blood flies to her head. She suffered from the head even before her present illness. Catamenia present since the Variola.
Has 2 sisters & delicate little brother. Very nervous & excitable. Gets nervous attacks & is quite hysterical. Does not eat well. Has frequent colds in head, & a little expectoration. Cough is more troublesome on first awakening. No appetite. Digestion bad, retches a good deal, cannot always retain her food. Throat sometimes dry & uncomfortable. Chest no special evidence of disease, yet she coughs a good deal, most violently at times.

℞ Acid Hcl dil ℥ij
Aq Brand ℥xx
Vin Ipecac ℥j
M Card Co ℥ij
Syr aurt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vij M

S. mag. t. d

℞ Pot Brom ℥ß
Aquae ℥ij
Syr ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vij M

S. m & e

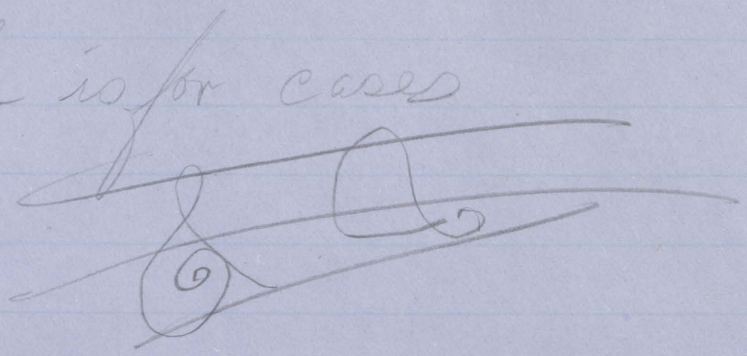
Larynx Congestion, thickening & relaxation of the whole throat, and trachea. Vocal cords normal, voice fairly good. Uvula long & relaxed.

Mr David Lyell, aged , consulted me June 14. 1867 –
3 Hare Court, Temple, a Barrister, son of James Lyell Esq, Surgeon
Falkland, Fife –
He used to be under the care of late Dr Brinton –
Has had gastric derangement 1 month, with tendency to relaxation, nausea, & flatulency at upper part of stomach. Tongue varies, digestion pretty well, moderate appetite, sometimes pain in the stomach, bowels 3 or 4 times a day open without purgatives. Urine free & clear. Never Rheumatism, inflamⁿ or irritability.
Once had severe attack of gastric fever. London makes no differⁿ
Brinton prescribed effervescing mixture. Now dines middle of the day. I advised Sherry in place of claret.

ꝶ Am Carb gr 4
Am Bicarb gr 32
Sp Am Arom ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒii
Pot Bicarb ʒiv
Tr Nuc Vom ʒii
Syr Aurant ʒiss
c Aq ad ℥viii M

C. mag
t. d

This book is for cases



& & & & &

Doctor Evanson, aet 67, consulted me June 15th 1867. He is staying at 11 Portman Sq, the Duke of Northumberland -
Home Hurst is his place of abode
Been labouring 30 years with an affection of the trachea; last blood by haemorrhoids, protracted diarrhoea; began with a hemming and a cold phlegm - always so cold. Went abroad & cough continued. Spat a winter at Rome 1838. 3ij used a sponge with caustic on it himself to the throat, which did him good. Took blue pill to tenderness of the gums, did not pursue any systematic course of treatment. In Germany inhaled vapour of the ordinary herbs. At Nice 2 winters, but it did him no good; always got relief from inhaling hot water. Used Croton oil, Iodine, &c, externally. Phlegm sometimes slightly tinged with blood. On one occasion a pellicular secretion from the throat. Dr R B. Todd applied the stick of caustic to the soft palate. Hastings put his sponge into the Trachea, & he thought he was the better for it. Has inhaled Creosote with benefit & he now breathes camphor spirits. Sleeps badly at night, gets very restless, last night the throat was dry & irritable

℞ Chloroform 3j Bateley 3ij
℞ Ammon 3ij Dpt Lau Co 3ij
Aq or Brandy 3ij -

He takes with relief 3ij of this
He then sleeps till 4 am -

He coughs from lower down than he used. He thinks he has enlarged prostate, seen by Thompson, but emptied his bladder. Last winter, 4 mos ago, lost much blood from haemorrhoids, & was much weakened.

Lary. Some pendency of Epiglottis, which is flat in shape. No congestion, but chronic relaxation of the sides of the larynx & folds of the epiglottis. Muc Mem of fauces rather thick. Uvula was truncated, used Inh Spray wh Chalk & prescribed it his dic, with 10 gr sol.

Nothing dangerous. pulse weak & regular.

By Pot Brom ℥j
Alum ʒj
Syr ℥ij
Aq ad ℥vj m
Gargle occasionally.

He is constantly hemming to get rid of a piece of phlegm, but has no regular cough at all.

29th Has been wonderfully better & the constant irritn & hemming have ceased, or nearly so. Has got a slight cold & a dryness. The Spray cools & refreshes him & he has found it beneficial.

Lary. Epiglot more elevated, & larynx less relaxed than it was.

Lin Chlorof for discomfort in the neck.

Mademoiselle Goldhamer, aged 24, consulted me June 16. 1867 recommended by Madme Lucca. She came too with the card of Mr deMeric. Lives at 78 Guildford St, & teaches singing &c

Her middle notes are not good; sometimes sings very well for 4 weeks & all at once she cannot sing; in the mornings is hoarse. It hurts her much. She expectorates in the mornings. The last week has been very bad. Pains her to speak sometimes. Throat is dry & uncomfortable if she wakes up in bed. Is extremely nervous, & the least thing agitates her. Never had Rheumatism. Pain in chest. Larynx pharynx varnish as if from a cold. Fine Congestion of the surface of left vocal cord, all the rest relaxed, except the Regulators which actually look white like the cords. Epiglottis is a little down & elongated. but quite movable.

R Am Brom gr 36
Spt am arom ℥ss
Tr Card Co
Mist Cam ad ℥ii
Syrup ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj m

R Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum ℥i
Syrup ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj m

C. mag. t. d

f. m & e

Used Spray of Tr. Mat Chlor with advantage

Sol Arg ag to the fauces

89

Anthropological Society of L

THE SOCIETY will meet on TUESDAY 8th J

o'clock precisely, when the following Papers will be re

"On Physio-Anthropology -, its aim

by Dr James Hunt FS a. C

Adjourned Discussio

No. 4, St. Martin's Place,
Trafalgar Square.

J. FREDE

June 25, 1887

Sir Duncan Gibb begs his compliments to Miss Goldhammer and will feel obliged if she will leave the kindness to send him his fee of one guinea, for the Consultation of the 16th Inst.

Miss E. Goldhammer
78 Guilford St.

Mr Adams, aged 50, brought me June 21st 1867 by Dr Godley of Newport, Salop. Is a farmer there.
Has had relaxed throat & hoarseness for 10 years. has been quite deaf at times, & sight impaired. Uvula constantly tickling him. Voice in a high pitched key. perfectly good health. Every cold flies to his throat. Has no cough, but phlegm in the mornings. Not rheumatic, but has pain in Nuchae.
Lary. great congestion & relaxat of fauces & pharynx, velum pendent, Uvula long, loose, flat, broad, thick & pointed. Epiglot pendent, flabby, loose, red, congested & shining. Larynx seen with difficulty.
Advised ultimate truncation by Dr Godley.

R Am Bod ℥iv oz	R Pot Bicarb ʒß
Am Brom ʒij	Alum ʒij
Spt Am Arom ʒi	Glycer ℥ß
Tr Card Co ʒij	Aqua ad ℥vj M
Syr Aur ℥ß	f. M. L.
Aqua ad ℥viij M	Sol Nit Arg to some ulcers behind left tonsil.
c. maj. t.d.	

used Spray of Zn wh Clarke.
August 21 Dr Godley wrote Mr Adams was better, & the removal of the end of the uvula had afforded considerable relief.

Revd Mr Lance, aged , consulted me June 22. 1867. Is a brother of Miss Lance at page 67.
Was formerly in the army & in India 12 years, left it & entered the church. Been home 6 or 7. For 2 or 3 years throat has been at times relaxed & a collection of phlegm arises, & incommodes him in reading. General health good, & he has a fine sonorous voice.

Lary. Extreme relaxn & congestion of fauces, velum & uvula, a little piece of loose membrane at the end of the last. Epiglottis is congested, & a little pendent, & the whole upper part of the larynx is congested & watery.
Used Spray of Zinc wh Clarke.

Rx Pot Brom ʒß
Alum ʒij
Tr Myrrh ʒj
Glycerin ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vij M

Gargle m & e

Spray of Zinc (10 gr Sol) once a day wh Clarke.

Revd R. Lowndes, aged 45, consulted me June 25. 1867 recomd by his medical Man. Lives in Gloucestershire.
For the last year has had extraordinary dryness of the throat increased by reading. Has very little voice. Tongue feels a hard lump in the Mouth. No cough. digestion not good. Reading aloud produces more dryness, voice gets weak at the end.
Has been teased with the throat since being in orders, but the dryness is a new feature; uvula truncated 16 years ago wh benefit. Cold always affects the back of the uvula, &c.
Suffers from Rheumatism very much, no relief just now in the right shoulder, which is as if a knife went through it.
Lary. Scarlet red, irritable, condition of the same. want of the back wall of the pharynx, great follicular irritn; velum not so bad, but upper part of larynx & trachea affected too.
Sometimes has to clear phlegm away.

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Am Brom gr 32
Sp Am arom ʒi
Tr Card Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa ʒij
Syr Aurant ʒss
e Aqua ad ℥viij
½
C. mag. t.

℞ Pot Brom ʒss
alum gr x
Glycer ℥ss
e Aqua ad ℥vj
S. m & e ½

Spray of Tr.
Sp Sol c
Glycerin ʒiss
Aq ℥iij
semel die

wh clarter – which I used on him –

97 1869

April 14 He told me he had been my most better, & that he pray always overcomes any discomfort.

Miss Anny Maria Titmas, aged 7, brot to me June 25. 1867 by Dr Caldclough, & her mother -

1½ years voice been muffled as if affected with Asthma, began with a little hoarseness - It has now a croupy tone about as if a cold were present, yet she can speak loud. Used to sing & speak prettily when 2 years old - 1 of 6 children Is always hemming to clear the throat. Intelligent child - Not got thinner -

Lary. a little piece of loose membrane at right side of the uvula. Epiglottis is quite pendant, warm, & rather long, yet the larynx can be seen, vocal cords normal, but some thickening & relaxation below them - which causes the hoarse sound together with the pendency - Epiglottis is streaked with vessels.

Ry Pot Brom ʒj
Alum ʒj
Glycer ʒj
Syrup ad ℥iv m
ʒi m & e -
To be taught to use it.

Spray of Zn oil
Clarke's Instrument
8 gr Sol c ℥ij Glycerin
in 3 oz water -
daily -

Mr Freddie Hood, aged 43, consulted me June 28th 1867, recommended by Dr Nicholls of New Jersey. He resides there & has come to England to consult me about his throat.

Throat has been bad 2½ years, getting Chronic. If he fatigues himself he gets weak in the Throat, then a sort of fulness, Voice weak gets used up in 10 or 15 minutes. No Cough, but breath bad. Genrl health not good, poor constitution, weak digestion, not a hearty eater, yet is always ready for a meal. Been the same the last 30 years, feels depressed & weak sometimes. Met with an accident 2 years ago, his horse fell upon him & broke one of his legs in several places. & he was very low & weak. Never suffered from Rheumatism, but sometimes a pain in left shoulder, when constipated. Throat not so well since his arrival. Is not Consumptive though weak, had disease of his left lung some years ago. Has flatulence & heartburn, though not a confirmed dyspeptic. His ankle irritates him. Took Ol Jec for a time but it usually disturbed the stomach. Has not lost flesh.

He feels weak & uncomfortable in the Thyroid Cartilage. Laxly mapped condition of the pharynx, & irritated condition of the same. Enlarged & tortuous Veins on both sides of

the Velum. Epiglottis partly pendent & irregularly curved. No resistance nor undue sensibility. Larynx relaxed. Follicular disease chiefly confined to the throat. Cold flies to the throat.

C. mag. bis d. ℞ Am Iod gr 6 | Am Bromid gr 32 | Sp t am arot ʒj | ℞ Cund Co | ℞ nuc Vom aa ʒij | Syr arot ʒß | Aqua ad ℥viij m

℞ Pot Bromid | Alum aa ʒß | Glycerin ℥ß | Aqua ad ℥vj | m | f. m & e

Spray of ℥ss | 10 gr Sol | semel die | ab Clarke | as showed him

Aug 21 His throat was very much better, muc memb smoother less granular, &c. The glands of the throat he says hang down, i.e. the neck is flabby & glands submaxillary are felt. But he is altogether better & looks so. Bowels constipated from the French Wines & if so 10 days or more has pains in his right shoulder.

Rt Mix & spray as follows — Zinc Sulph gr 4 | Alum gr 6 | Glycerin m xx | Aqua ℥j m

So to meet me in Edinburgh —

He wrote me various letters from Paris, which I replied to. At one time he was very despon= ding without cause. His wife is from Kelso —

Septem 13. In Edinburgh — found him decidedly better in every way, voice good & stronger — But the Edin air made his throat a little raw to day. On 14th I advised him to continue the Mix, gargle & spray pro re nata. & to have besides

Aq Lin chloroform ℥iv
for his neck pains & weak ankle –

The Honble Capt. Leslie Melville, aged abt 34, consulted me 4 July 1867:- Been a martyr to sore throats, since 1859 when he had concussion of the brain, insensible 7 days, & ill 14 mos. Mr Cock said he would always be subject to them. The slightest cold flies to the throat, and they generally end with a kind of chronic cough. Complexion fair & a little flaccid. Hems frequently to clear the throat. Is not generally ill him=self, but tis a great nuisance. Last Sunday got another. Appetite good, digestion not so, & has to be careful.
Cold bracing air agrees with him, was at Brighton, & some years in Canada in the Guards, was well there, but subject to Rheum.m Lungs healthy not subject to cough.
Digestion bad since dysentery, ~~bowel~~ liver complaint & congestion of the bowels 2 yrs ago, & they gave him 3 years to get well.
Tarty Red jelly like relaxation of mem of fauces, velum & pillars.
Larynx a little congested & epiglottis a little relaxed.

℞ Am Iod gr 3
Am Brom gr 12.
Spt Am arom ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒiv
Syr Aurt ℥ß
Aq ad ℥vj M

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ʒß
Glycer ℥ß
Aq ad ℥vj M
G. M & C.

C. May. Lis

He used gargles of tannin in Glyc &c but no effect.
& a Mix of ℞ Vin Ipecac ʒj   Mist Sal ad ℥vj } these
Tr Con ʒij   always
Syr pap alb ʒij   c. mag. p. r. n. } did good

13th Very much better indeed in every way both in nose & throat.
finds mix & garg most serviceable. The Muc Mem pale pink
not so thick, more braced up & jelly like look is gone.
Used spray as before & prescribed 10 gr sol per ℥ for Clarke
℞ mix & gargle for a little time longer.

30th He wrote on 28th to make the gargle more palatable for
after using it he can taste nothing for hours - is so very sweet &
sickly. The spray he might   ℞ Am Bromid gr 12
use 3 or 4 times a day for   Tr Myrrh ʒj
a minute if desired -   g.   Aluminis ʒβ
Glyc ʒij
Aq ad ℥vj M

Dec 24 Has been quite well up to 3 weeks ago, when his throat became
dreadfully relaxed - Had aphonia for 5 days, all treat of no avail.
Genl health perfect. Lary Relaxn & a little thickening of
Muc Mem of fauces wh ulcern on left side. Sol Nit arg.

℞ Am Iod gr iv   Sol Nit arg to fauces.
Am Brom gr 24   q. 2 or 3 days.
Tr Card Co ʒij
Vin Nuc Vom ʒj   ℞ Gargle & Spray
Sp aeth ʒβ
Aq ad ℥vj M
c. mag. ter in die   (19 Waterloo Crescent)

Jany 1. 1868 He wrote yesterday from Dover to say his throat was no
better & each n & m it is a little ulcerated & greatly relaxed

Continued at 257

Mr Laird, aged 22, consulted me July 6th 1867 recommended by
Mr Owen, Surgeon, of Bayswater.
Has been ill 6 mos with his throat, it proceeded from a severe
cold in reading too loud, last Christmas a sort of something gave
way & since, then it has been bad with a sort of aching or
soreness sometimes at the top of the back of the throat. His general health
is good. No cough. Voice has been very distinct & very powerful. Now a sort of strain or occasional closing of the throat,
the throat does not feel uncomfortable - no expectoration.
He seems as ever speaks loud. Chiefly with pain of chest & sticking
of it in front. A Journey & Exam did him good. The chest
aches from rowing &c, & he has always worn a flannel breast
plate. A little dysphagia occasionally & a little stiffness be-
tween the shoulders, especially if the chest has been aching much.
Last Nares of fauces rather thick & redness, a little congested.
Epiglottis is completely pendent, & quite flat, elongated, congenital,
& larynx seen with the greatest difficulty, but the valve is
healthy. Interior of larynx very slightly congested.
He used gargle of which dried up his throat too much, & took Super
phosphate of Iron internally.

℞ Am Brd 8ii
Am Bmd 8ii 12
Sp Am Arct ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒii
Syr Aurnt ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
c. mag. tis die

℞ Pot Brd
Alum aa ʒß
Tr Myrrh ʒiß
Glycer ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
f. wash -

℞ Lin Chlorf
℥i -
for chest -
spare the Voice.

Mr Chapman, aged 58, was brought to me July 10th 1867 by Dr
T. Snow Beck, 74 Portland Place
Is a Town Traveller. About 4 or 5 yrs ago, the throat became
very troublesome, commencing at the uvula & at first had a very
dry troublesome cough, but gradually expectoration occurred &
now it is very abundant. Now is a violent sonorous cough
principally in the morning after he begins to move. Sometimes he
is quiet all night. The last 3 nights, a little piece of food would
stick in the throat, & has had to drink water to get it down.
Has no hemming to clear the throat. The cough comes on suddenly,
violently & with spasm. Has lost flesh though never stout, general
health has always been fair, Dr Beck has attended him 25 yrs.
Voice sometimes hoarse, especially about 10 or 11, after exercise or
speech. Cold does not affect him, heat does. Dr Lennox did
not find any chest disease beyond some emphysema.
Larynx. Great relaxation, congestion & thickening of mucous membranes &
larynx, extending down the trachea, epiglottis partly pendent,
coated irregularly, with large red vessels on diagonal surface.
The posterior pillars start about from the middle of the wall of the
pharynx & present a curious appearance. The uvula was long &

loose at the end, & I removed the end of it. He had undergone various treatment. I advised continuⁿ of Chloradyne at n. & Spray of Zn 10 gr Sol   I used it two before the
his dic for 2 min.   operⁿ.

Chest. Resonance good, no rale, nor altered breathing anywhere

24th Cough & expectⁿ about the same, latter even increased. They may much prostrate him in the mornings. He does not feel the irritⁿ of the uvula but there is great accumⁿ of phlegm from time to time. Smokes 1 segar. Never feels thirsty. egg in coffee in morng.

Lary. great improvement in the entire throat, but there is too much secretion of watery mucus.

℞ Zn Sulph gr 12
Alum gr 18
Sol Morph Mur ʒiß
Aq distil ℥iij M
for the spray.

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Brom gr 24
Spt Am Aro ʒi
" Card Co
" Vini Vom aa ʒij
Syr papav ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
c. mag. t. d.

Miss Julia Cassavetti, aged abt 17, consulted me July 12th 1867 recomd by Dr Walsh, who attended her mother & who was going to Kissengen.

Miss C, delicate throat many years. Tonsils cut by Yearsley 6 mos ago, for deafness in left ear; sleeps with her mouth open, chokes sometimes in eating; born in Egypt & was a delicate child, pertussis exceedingly severe when 4 years old. 9 & 10 cold in the head, with severe coryza, phlegm, &c. Cough in damp weather. Slight attack of bronchitis last year at Torquay, but Dr Walsh says is nothing wrong in chest. Perspires dreadfully in the hands & under arms. Hoarse at night, but never aphonic, has lost the high notes in singing for 2 years. Digestion bad, gets flushed after dinner, takes no wine, had piles but is better of them. Fine looking girl. Deaf in left ear.

Laryn extreme relaxn, thickening & congestion of the fauces, & slightly so of the larynx. Left ear filled with dark wax

R Am Iod gr 3
Am Brid gr 12
Spt am arist ʒi
Ti Card Co ʒii
Syr aurnt ʒß
Aqua ad ʒvi m

C. mag. bis die

R Pot Brid
Alum aa ʒß
Glyc ʒß
Aqua ad ʒvi m

G. m & e

///

Miss Whittaker, aged 30, consulted me July 16th 1867 accompanied by her mother, sent by Mr Harrison, Surgeon, of Keppel St.
Has had dysphagia for 2 mos. She went to Epsom & ate a crust of bread which scratched the throat, & it has been sore since then swallowing solids, but not fluids; it seemed to her as if something was forced down too small a tube; this seems as low down as the root of the neck, & she dreads to eat anything.
Voice good. Cannot A number of little pimples formed on the middle of surface of the tongue, age of 3?, which smart, so that 3 or 4 days, cant take hot tea or coffee. Gen health good, but has head aches, piles & thread worms. Catamen a whole week. Is very nervous & excitable. At times has a dead feeling in the hips as if going to be paralyzed. The last apparent thing on the piles, originally induced from eating uncooked arrowroot in Norway for diarrhoea. Travels much & is going tomorrow to Scotland.
Can swallow fluid & solids well, but the latter hurt on going down. Appetite & indigestion frequent.
Exam Pharynx normal, a little spasm & relaxation of the fauces. A little redness at bottom of sac of pharynx & on the right of it. Sol Nit Arg touched end of the finger, smarted much.

113 ℞ Am Ind gr 3
Am Brom gr 24
Spt am aro ℥i
C. may ℞ Card Co aa
his die ℞ Aur Von ʒss
Syr Aurt ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥iv ℳ

℞ Pot Brom ʒss
Alum gr 12
Glycer ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥iv ℳ
G. m d e
& cotton too –

No tenderness or soreness externally –
Tongue is irritated & red –

Mrs B. Melas, aet abt 28, consulted me July 22nd 1867. Is a Greek lady & came with her mother. 38A Porchester Terrace -

For 18 months has had a succession of colds, especially last winter, one after another; no cough but an irritation of the throat, and at times amounts to pain, disagreeable but does not prevent her from singing. Feeling of fulness in the neck - Always had a very clear throat & voice, no amount of singing fatigues her, and she sings well. Genl health fairly good - nervous & excitable - Used tannin & glycerine to fauces, & bay salt externally -

Lar. Congestion of sides of the larynx & epiglottis, relaxn of throat & larynx - Vocal cords normal - A little irrig. and spasm & secretion - Takes claret. Omit it for Greek Wines -

Used spray of ℥x ab. clarke

℞ Am Iod gr 3
Am Brom ʒi
Sp Am aro ʒi
Tr Cam Co ʒii
Sp anis ʒß
Aq ad ℥viij M

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ℥ß
Glyc ℥ß
Aq ad ℥vj
f. m & e. M

C. Mag. his ter in die - Has taken tonics -

31st Is much better, but has the wish to clear the throat, Stomach

is a little out of order, & taste is better. Lately - great improvement in all the parts, esp. the fauces - Spray of Zn again -

℞ Am Bromid gr 18
Spt Ammon Arom ℨj
Tr Card Co ℨij
Syr Aurant ℨiss
Aq Men ad ℥vj M

Sig to Worthing

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ℈j
Tr Myrrh ℨj
Glyc ℨiij
Aq ad ℥vj M
f. m & e

C. mag. bis -

Aug 20 Has not been quite so well, perhaps from the great heat. but the throat is otherwise better in appearance, but a little relaxed & congested about the velum. A friend of hers, a singer, recommended her Steel which he had found useful, so I ordered

Tr Ferri Mur ℨj
gtt x ij bis die ex aquae

Pt the first gargle -
Spray of Zn 8 gr sol daily with Clarke's Inst -

Going to the seaside & may practice daily without fear -

Mrs Wood, aet abt 45, consulted me July 23. 1867 recomd by Mr Richard Cull. She lives in Camden Square.
Very deaf since childhood. She has a constant desire to clear the throat & makes a peculiar noise which comes on suddenly & lasts sometimes for 1 hour. Sore throat in this 1½ years, it is not painful nor hurtful, but very uncomfortable. Has to use the handkf in clearing the throat. Came on after an attack of Quinsy about 3 years ago. Before that was quite well. Genl health good, appetite variable, digestion good, is stout ish. full habit. Is always worse when not feeling strong not subject to colds, but damp affects her.
Larz. Genl congestion & redness, thickening & roughness of entire fauces, tonsils, velum &c. Epigl a little pendent & mem brane relaxed. Voice good. V.C. normal.

Spray of [illegible] clarke.

Ry Am Iod gr 10	Ry Pot Brom ʒi
Am Brom ʒij	Alum ad ʒss
Spt Am Arom ʒij	Glycerine ʒss
Tr Card Co ʒij	Syrup ad ℥vj
Syr Aurant ʒss	
Aqua ad ℥vj M	f. t. d. M

C. may his tonsillitis

Rev W^r Hobson, aged 30, consulted me July 24th 1867

8 mos ago had his uvula truncated, and been a sufferer from neuralgia for 5 years. Been in the Church 3 years. 1st he preached to 300 people for 2 years, then he took a curacy of 600 & he could not be heard. Now has 100 & is about the same. He thinks it is the neuralgia, has pains a left side of entire head, back of neck, front of neck, the face, &c, all a left side, & nothing has relieved it; has used Veratrum lotion, taken all sorts of tonics, &c. Eyes tol & now in throat. Eustachian tubes he thinks are stopped up, Ears dried up & little secretion. He has some loss of muscular power a left side face & neck. In keeping an evening it produces irritation of the throat & this hinders him in getting his breath. Now his Voice can scarcely be heard & at 1st it was a fine one. His uncle lost his Voice. He looks thin, pale & worn at this disposition is cheerful. Gen health not good, but digestion is fair. Some years ago, by an accident right upper eyelid cut. Scars. Throat congested a left side running down the pharynx, have been a little relaxed, not thickened, Eustachian tubes are both open, Larynx normal. Nares in both cases pale & perfectly dry, no secretion at all.

119 ℞ Am Iod gr vi
Am Brom gr 50
Tr Nuc Vom ʒij
Spt am arom ℥i
Tr Card Co ʒij
Syr arom ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m

℞ Pot Brom ʒß
Alum gr x
Glyc ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
g. m. d. e

Ung aconitinae gr i ad ℥j

C. May. t. d.

Glyc & HO eq parts - gtt 2 or 3 in ear

I rubbed on some of the aconitina ung. on to the forehead at n -

Mr L. B. Pothier, aged 40, consulted me July 23rd 1867 with 2 letters from my friend D Sabourin of New Orleans.
In the letter of 28 May, he says Mr P, is a young Canadian who has been established in New Orleans for 20 years, had made a handsome fortune, and a perfect gentleman, & intimate friend of the Mercier family. He stands for a disease which his physicians supposed to be of the Heart, but fortunately he believed it was only an Atonic of the stomach.
Mr P. is a short well developed person - He complained of a Rush of blood to the head, dyspnoea, & indigestion after his meals particularly his dinner, gets very nervous; the rush of blood to the head does not occur so often, but he gets feeble with a disposition to faint. Sighs occasionally & feels as if the heart was going to cease beating in a moment. Pulse feeble. Has had 2 attacks of Rheumatism, very like gout - Neuralgia in the shoulder, lately in the knee & foot. When laying in bed he feels a beating in his throat & can hear a distinct whistling sound.
26th I examined him & found increased Cardiac dulness, with a diastolic bruit at base of heart extending to the vessels & a soft grasping sound. I took him over to D Alison's who

found a double heart, of incompetency & regurgitation - pulse now jerking - lungs sound - sleeps on either side. Has been so for 4 or 5 years -

℞ Ext Cinch Liq ʒiss
Spt Chloroformi ʒiss
Bism Trisnit - ℥j
Tr Nuc Vom ʒj
Inf Gent ad ℥vj m

C. May his d. before meals

℞ Pil assaf Co gr xii
Pil Rhe Co gr vj
Ol Cajeputi ℳ iv m
pil vj. 1. q. nocte.
Port Wine or Brandy & water in place of claret.
Moderate in his exercise.

29th Is certainly better, but the pills produce flatulence, omit them. Has not had the feeling of rush of blood to the head. Has muscular pain over the region of the heart, to be rubbed with

Lin Chlorof ℥j
Pt other mix -
Going to Paris for 2 weeks, thence to Switzerland & from Havre to New York -

℞ Tinct Quin Co ℥iv.
℥j bis die ex aqua
in about 10 days

1 Albert Place

Miss Hopper aged 15, I went to see Saty 21st 1887 at 2 Denmark Rd, Camberwell New Road at the request of her father Rev Clarence Hopper.

Oct 66. Haemoptysis & got better after at Brompton May 72 broke another vessel, got well for a month, took Cold & now is very low & bad flesh, throat sore well. Highly nervous temperament. Dyspnoea for Wind, cannot expectorate, gurgling in left chest. Exam. I found Cavities in both lungs in front, & extensive solidn behind with rapid softening going on. Evidence of old pleurisies. Very low & feeble & fast dying.

Under Rev Cooke. Taking everything. Ry Liq Hydrogen peroxidi
℥i ℈d ex aquae.

He showed me some fine old paintings & other curious things.

August 13. He wrote she died quietly on Sunday 4th.

Her sister aged 11, was brot to me August 28th 1867 by her father & Mother, & I made a careful examination of her chest, and altho she was thin I found nothing wrong. a slight beat of the heart was heard all over, but there was no dulness, or variation in the breathing in the 2 sides, nor prolonged expiration. She was not as lively as she used to be. Had craving for food, after her meals, due probably to worms - she had ascarides - Is fond of sour things.

30th ℞ Santonin gr 8 in a little treacle at n

next morning ℞ Inf Sennae ℥ij Mag Sulf ℥ij m before breakfast -

To be repeated if necessary in the course of a week -

125 Expectoration of exfoliations from inner surface of upper part of right wing of the Thyroid Cartilage.

Mr W. E. Liddle, act 28, consulted me August 5th 1867 Recommended by our Bro. C. Lindop of Newport, Salop.
Mr Lindop wrote me that his patient had been expectorating some very curious looking matter, which he would bring me.
Middle of last June he got a nasty taste in his throat & irritation there, Mr Lindop thought it was Pertussis at 1st & he coughed up a piece of chalky looking stuff. All gone about 10 days ago. Only on 2 occasions did he cough this up. & he thinks the irritation less in consequence. He had had a sour taste at first which he thought from biliousness at first. The voice though not much affected was really hoarse & he had to give a loud hem & cough to clear out the bodies. He could not read out much aloud at times. The irritation in the throat seemed to produce the cough. Now he has none whatever & feels well. family are all healthy; he is not subject to coughs, Chest & lungs sound. parents very healthy. Own health has always been good except a cold in the head in October last. Plays Cricket much.
Larynx accompanied with some irritability. Has some relaxation & congestion of soft palate & uvula. Slight swelling & redness observed on right margin of Thyroid Cartilage towards its inner side.

there was no disease of the larynx otherwise visible, & his vocal cords were normal, & his voice capital & clear – I believe them are from the Thyr^d Cavity itself & nowhere else – Chest appears to be quite sound, though the breath behind right lung not so clear as on left side.

℞ Am Iod gr (3) 2 — gr 36
Am Brom ʒi
Spt Am Arom ʒii — C. mag
Tr Card Co ʒiii — bis die
Syr Aur ʒss
Aqua — ad ℥vi M

℞ Pot Brom — Alum — aa ʒß
Glycer ℥ß
Aqua — ad ℥vi M
G. n & e

I wrote to Mr Lindop on 6th in accordance with the above – The fragments smell offensive – no tenderness externally & everything apparently well formed. Suppuration had evidently occurred & their expulsion from inner edge, probably of one side only – Contents may be a mix of Carb & phos of lime. The thought flashed across me that they might be gouty in consequence of the rather sallow aspect of Mr Liddle, but the analysis will settle their true nature.

9th Mr Lindop wrote that Mr L's friends were very much alarmed as there had been several cases of Phthisis in the family. Mr Liddle had a very severe fall from his horse about 2½ yrs ago, he was thrown with great violence on to his head. He suffered from Concussion of the brain & in a day or so after the accident he complained of great pain in the throat, especially near the pomum Adami attended with

difficulty in swallowing. He attended him at the time and treatment was still telling him that he thought the cartilages were crushed by the chin being pressed abruptly against the top of the sternum. Do you think the above throws any light on the case? he asks.

May 20. Dr Dupre furnished me with the following analysis of the substances expectorated, and he says they contain no uric acid.

Moisture	1.76 %
organic matter	12.37
phosphate of lime	57.84
Carbonate of lime, phosphate of iron, silica and other mineral salts	28.03
	100.00

23rd I wrote Mr Liddell & told him the additional particulars he forwarded left no doubt of the true nature of the case, which with the analysis confirms the view that the seat of the original mischief was where those bodies extended. The analysis corresponds with Calcified cartilages with perhaps a rather larger proportion of phosphate of lime.

Mr C. Duncan Butler, aged , consulted me August 7th 1867
recomd by Crofts of Petersfield -
He wrote he was an old friend & patient. Had suffered from Chest
affection off & on 6 or 7 years, not phthisis but just so near an
approach to it as would unavoidably grow out of lobular Pneumonia,
subacute pleurisies, bronchitic attacks &c. recurring with more
or less frequency & severity from time to time. He was nearly 2
years at Cape of Good Hope, came home about a year ago - while
there had a pretty sharp attack of haemoptysis, had one before,
and has had since his return discharge of a kind bleed to
the suppositon that small Vomicae burst from time to time.
Dobells pancreatic seemed to give him a good start some
months since and for a long time his Cough has sounded so
extremely like "Throat Cough" that he cannot help thinking I
could be of great service to him, the more so as his chest
symptoms are much better.
He seemed thin & spare & spoke with a short naive indistinct
Chest mischief. Weighs 8 st 4 1/2 lbs, 3 years ago was 9 st 7. Was
10 st at one time. In 1856 was in Canada, 4 years, never a day
Ill up until 1860. Has a blind fistula in perineo, which when

discharging he is better. No regular attack of haemoptysis since his return home - Has been in the house up to a month ago. Cough still bad at night, little or none in the day. In other respects is better. Coughs sometimes 2 hours in the morning - He attributed his illness to getting cold in the snow at Petersfield, when McCuy attended him. Is a lawyer - Bent to Bonn - Quain sent him to the Cape - 1 mo at Madeira

Lary. granular pharynx - uvula flabby but not now long - no tickling - Epigl normal. Congestion & thickening of mucous mem of the entire trachea - used spray of Zn at Clarke

will pass the winter at Hastings.

Zn sulph gr 29	R. Pot Brom ℥ss.
Eau de Cologne ʒiss	Alum ʒj
Glycer ʒj	Glycer ℥iij
Aq. ad ℥iij M	Aq. ad ℥vj M

spray with Clarke twice a day for 1 or 2 m — G. M. & e

wrote an acc of what I saw &c to Mr Cross on 12th -

Mr Pedro Marti, aet ab 16, brought to me August 10th 1867 by Mr Edwardo Bridgman. Is Spanish.

Had some obstruction in the nose, which sometimes bleeds, In Madrid it was supposed to be a polypus on the right side, and something was cut which bled a good deal, although nothing was brought away. He was seen also by a Dr at Terragona. He sleeps with his mouth open, his throat affection was cured by cutting the uvula, but it has grown long again so it is said. Slight nasal voice.

Lary & Rhin. long loose pendent uvula, jellyish at the end. Epiglottis a little pendent. Nose not obstructed on either side, but meat is somewhat thickened. He breathed free thro nose after my manipulation. No polypus at all. Used spray of Zinc w. Clarke.

Rx Am Brom
Alum aa ℥ss
Glycerine ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vij

g. m. & e. Is going to School here in the Country & cannot speak English.

12th Removed the end of the uvula with 1 incision & no bleeding.

Pt. gargle & use spray w. Clarke, daily through nose.

Rx Zinc Sulph gr 32.
Eau de Cologne ℥ss
Glycerine ℥i
Aqua ad ℥vi M

I. Godfrey. P.

The Rev^d Mr Pope, act 30, consulted me August 10th 1866
Is chaplain in Spain - Very tall
Throat affection nearly 6 years - Had a wonderfully strong voice originally. last 3 years in Spain & has had nothing done for 3½ years - For the last 2½ years has had no pain in speaking. Before that it was painful to speak, quite a misery, the voice was reduced to a whisper for months - All this began in an inflamy state of throat. S Jingly of Dublin saw him & so did Fournier of Paris who said there was a small ulcer on 1 of the cords & it was jagged - Czermak saw him after & said the larynx was then normal - Has no cough nor expect^n -
His father had a relaxed throat & gave up duty -
His bowels are rather loose, been so for years. Sometimes nervous. Suffers from Indigestion - Spray of Zn wh Clarke -
Lary Pharynx rather granular & follicular. Epiglottis done shaped, but healthy - Larynx normal. M. M. of V. C a little pulpy

Ly Am Brom gr 2
Am Iod gr 12
Spt am ar ʒi
Tr Card Co — aa ʒii
Tr Nuc Vom
Syr Aur ℥ss
Aqu ad ℥vj M

Ry Pot Brom
Alum aa ʒi
Glyc ℥ij
Aqu ad ℥vj
G m & e M

C. mag. bis die

19th Throat is altogether better & less uncomfortable; more mouth of Vocal cords as before therefore I threw in a drop of

Strong Sol Zn (℈ij) with my Laryngeal Injector – Made alum ʒss in gargle – | ordered Spray of Zn Sgr Sol with Clarke daily for 1 or 2 minutes –

22nd Been travelling in Ireland & at Malvern & unable to carry out any treatment & has had no sleep. A little cold he has & slight congestion of the fauces only. Epiglottis thinner & looks better, cords smoother. Shower of last day did good. Repeated it to day –

30th Every particle of irritation gone, & the larynx in every respect looked healthy & well. Cords brilliant & flat – asked various questions. Repeated the same shower. To go on with the treatment.

October 2 Voice is more flexible, can now sing well, & regulate it with ease, is better than has been for years. Epiglottis well up. Vocal cords quite normal. A little desquamation of posterior pharynx. Throttled when a student. Shower of Zn as before –

11th Is perfectly well in every respect, & shortly returns to Seville. Asked various questions &c as to future treatment.

1870 Octob 25 Been perfectly well & done heavy services last 3 years. Sometimes feels a little husky & tired at end of the days work. Lary vid. quite healthy. May use spray sometimes & practice singing; & remain in England with care –

1872 Aug 13 Sent him Dr Strattons work on Gaelic & Hebrew language by Mr Howarth.

Mr Barry, act 34, sent to me August 14th 1867 by
Dr Lloyd of 57 Bayard St, W.
Dr told me it was an assisions Case he had been attending off & on
18 mos & 2 years. Chronic Cough for 5 or 6 years only in morning
on rising, which he thinks is from the throat chiefly. A little the
matter with the apex of l lung, Dr Sanner found it so. Very little
expectoration, but the Cough is very exhausting. Had ear disease
when young, something wrong with Eustachian tubes, deaf now
in l ear & a watery discharge from the right. Used inhalants, sed
atives & tonics, no local applications. Is a Surveyor & much
exposed sometimes, Son of late Sir Charles Barry. Cough in family.
Has lost weight. Is very nervous & desponding sometimes.
Pain about belly & chest from indigestion &c. Often bilious.
Sallow complexion. Fond heart throbbing. Lives at Herne Hill.
Dulwich
Feet often damp. Had boils out long time ago. Pains in Shoulders.
Voice good & powerful & can read for hours, has never lost it.
Early Ram & granular Inflt of fauces & pharynx, with much
general relaxity & congestion. Uvula flashy but not long.
Epiglottis all red, folding, pendent & security as if bathed.
Larynx normal. Right ear opening & Canal much diminished from

C. was his dr

smelling of its floor where comes the discharge -

Smokes 1 pipe a day, & so since 18.

applied Sulphat cup 6 times - Prognosis not bad -

1868
July 2. I think it was his death in The Times of to day, as occurring at Somerhamwood, the 4th Son of Sir Charles Barry - although I am not certain -

"On the 30th June at his residence The Chesnuts, Namwood Lane in the 35th year of his age Lieut Walter Barry, the fourth Son of the late Sir Charles Barry." also in Times of 4th July

abt
Revd Edward Stanley James, act 46, consulted me August 15. 1867
recomd by Mr Barker of Wantage. Is Vicar of Letcombe Regis.
Altho Mr B attends his children, he is attended homoeopathically
by Dr Walker of Langham Place for his general health.
His throat has been very troublesome since last Michaelmas
& he feels much difficulty in getting thro his Sunday duties.
Has a sort of stagnation at the bottom of the windpipe when
reading service particularly; Voice gets thin & weak with a
want of power. Voice usually clear though not strong. Genl
health is better through digestion bad. Has to hem frequently.
Throat never examined. Inclined to constipation. Takes
Sherry. Has had pains in face & ears but is better, and
is a little deaf. No cough, but a little phlegm in mornings
for years. Lardy Congestion & thickening of the pharynx like red
currant jelly, extending to Velum & tonsils. Epigl pendent &
curved. Larynx normal. Uvula relaxed & not long.

Ry Am Carb gr 3
Am Brom ℈i
Spt Am Ar ʒi
Tr Card Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa ʒij
Syr Aur ʒss
Aqua ad ʒvi
C. mag. bis die

Ry Pot Brom ʒss
Zn Sulf gr vj
Alum ℈i
Glyc ʒiij
Aqua ad ʒvj
G. m & e.

Used the
Spray of
Zn at
Clarke

139 28th His Voice was even worse on Sunday 25th & he was not so well heard. But on examining the throat I found the fauces looking better, though the larynx was still much relaxed. I applied Sol Nit arg to fauces & used Spray of Zn after with Clarke.

℞ Zinci Sulph
Alum āā gr 15
Glycer ℥i
Aqua ad ℥iii m

for spray wt Clarke his dir

℞ Pot Brom ℨiß
Alum ℈ii
Glycer ℨiii
Tr Myrrh ℨiß
Aqua ad ℥vi m

was well heard up to last Michaelmas. g. 3 ats d.

Under Gallery for a time. Took much Hyd when young.

29th Already a great change for the better, the throat is better, memb smoother, firmer, pale pink, larynx more braced up, huskiness less.

℞ Tr Ferri Mur ℨi
Am Bromid gr xviii
Tinct Calumbae ℨii
Sp ammt ℨiß
Aquae ad ℥vi m
C. mag. his dir

Sol Nit arg as before & ordered it every 2nd morning to fauces. Lin Chloroform for neck. Pt gargle & spray.

27 Sep He wrote that his throat was certainly better & voice stronger. His friends have relieved him of duty for a month. He came up

Oct 3 when I removed the end of the uvula & a little bleeding after.

4th Sol Nit arg & spray of Zn wt Clarke.
5th Ditto, ditto, to use this gargle

{ ℞ Pot Bromid ℨiß alum ℈i
Tr Krameri ℨi Glyc ℨii
Aqua ℥vi m g m d e }

6th Sol Nit arg only. 7th Sol Nit arg & Shower Sol Zn wt Injector.
8th Sol Nit arg & Shower of Zn as before. 9th Idem. better.
10th Idem, idem. 11th Idem
to have this gargle

℞ Pot Brom ℨß
alum ℈i
Zn Sulph gr vi
Tr Myrrh ℨiß
Glycer ℨiii
Aqua ad ℥vi m

g m d e

Continued at 196

Mr Underwood, aet apt 42, consulted me August 19th 1867
He has been 20 years in establishment of Fullarton & Co
I gave him advice about his throat May 10. 1866 on the occasion of his changing the 3 Vols of Scottish Morocco to Blue Cloth bound –

His throat is now very much better than it was but still is congestion of fauces, velum & uvula. The last is long, flat and tremulous. epiglottis relaxed but not pendent
6 weeks ago had bleeding from inside of right lower lip –

R/ Aluminis aa ʒß
Glycerin ℥ij
Aquae ad ℥viij m
g. t. d.

Aug 21 I took off the membranous end of the uvula, with a little bleeding – A small round well defined lump is to be felt inside of the right side of lower lip – which has been there about 6 months altogether –

27th The uvula has entirely healed & the little tumour of the lip is softer, & not so thick, though it still bleeds occasionally. To take mix for it, & use the gargle now –

R/ Am Sal gr 3
Am Brom gr 18
Sp Amm Ar
Tr Card Co aa ℥i
Syr Aur ʒiß
Aqua ad ℥viij m
c. mag. t.

Oct 10 Was quite well and a mentuace of the little swelling in the lower lip remained. He took my 2 folio vols of Titles to be bound –

Dec 17 Had had a cold.

1868

October 1 I rec'd the 1st Vol of Titts bound without charge; the second Vol was returned with it unbound.

1869

Aug 11 3 mos ago got deaf in both ears, under Hung 5 or 6 weeks lately - right still bad, is giddy, face congested. Lip getting bad again. Health good

℞ Am Iod gr viii
Am Brom ʒij
Aq ℥ij m
c. min t. d. ex aquae -

1873

Jan 8. Had Tumor removed few weeks back fm inside of lip by Henry Smith & now healed up. Has a little sore throat &c. & cold - Troch Pot & Ipecacum. Alum gargle -

Miss Lucy Ashdown, aged 7, brought to me August 22. 1867 by her mother Mrs Ashdown of Uffington.

Dr Augustus H. Godley of Newport Shropshire, brother of Mrs A wrote me about the case

The child a fair skinned little girl had been suffering for 4 years from her throat. It was better now than 3 weeks ago. It affects her general health, appetite, & swallowing, especially liquids. The least thing affects her & flies to the throat. Sometimes the neck enlarges. Has had none of the usual diseases of child-hood, nor any illness.

Lary. Tonsils irregular & greatly enlarged, meeting in centre. Epiglottis pendent & narrow & pressed or held down by the spreading tonsils. Glands in left side of the neck close to the larynx & hyoid bone enlarged & hard. Has used Ung. Iod. to the neck. Snores loudly.

I used the spray of Tinct. Chlor.

℞ Vin Ferri ℥j
bis die ex aqua

℞ Pot Bicarb
Alum aa ʒss
Glyc ʒiij
Aq ad ℥vj M
f. m & c

I explained to the father & mother the nature of the case & probability of cure in time.

Mr Saemann, aged 33, consulted me August 23. 1867 with Dr Wheeler of

3 months ago, got a cold, which affected his throat, his voice got weaker & weaker & gradually went away; has no regular or real cough. He had a little dysphagia, the tonsils were much enlarged & the throat inflamed, is weakish but not thin. Been to the sea side the last month & has not benefitted by it. Is employed in the basement story of a warehouse some 10 hours a day; & uses his voice much in calling out, & lit by gas, exposed to heaps of dust. Russian by birth -

Lary. Besides general congestion & irritability of fauces - is congestion & swelling of both vocal cords & subglottic congestion as well - Epigl quite pendent, but not diseased. Regulations puffy. No doubt of nature of disease - Lungs not yet invaded - breathing clear but rough behind in both backs - Prognosis serious -

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Am Brom gr 24
Zn Sulph gr 8
Tr card Co ℥ij
Sp lav Art ʒj
Syr Aurant ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥viij M
c. May t.d.

℞ Pot Brom ʒss
Alum ʒij
Glycer ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M
f m & c

Zn Sulph
Alum aa gr 15
Glycer ℥j
Aqua ad ℥iij M
for spray with
cloches daily

Mr Job West, aged 42, consulted me August 24th 1867 recommended by Mr Kennett, Surgeon, 333 Hackney Road.
For 6 months, phlegm has collected in his throat & almost chokes him, at times he feels as if about to be suffocated. No cough but has a disposition to hem, continually bringing up this phlegm the whole of the day, white, frothy & stringy. The first he fell of this was 9 mos ago, had much flatulence at the time, & the phlegm followed it. Is a large & stout man, eats a great deal of bread at 11 weighed 11 st & at 18 weighed 18 st, was born fat & always so. At times has to struggle for breath, e g at the Railway. Digestion bad, much bile, acidity, bowels regular, much flatulence even now. Cold in the head, nose occasionally stopped up. Is better in bed, never Rheumatic, Tongue ulcerated on the sides & so 5 or 6 years. Heart beats on going up & down stairs.
Lary Congestion & relaxation of the larynx, pendent epiglottis, throat relaxed, desquamating, uvula red & fleshy.

℞ Am Iod gr 14
Am Brom gr 32
Spt Am Arot ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒii
Tr [illegible] ʒss
Syr Aurant ʒss
e Aqua ad ℥viii M
C. mag. t. d.

℞ Pot Brom ʒss
Alum ʒii
Glycer ʒiii
e Aqua ad ℥vi M
G. m & e

147 12 Nov 1869. Has been well up to 3 weeks ago & for his throat &c has been taking my med, is a little better but not much; has much choking, a great deal of wind. gets parched night & day, & some dyspepsia in the day. Taken 2 or 3 colds the last week. Much phlegm in throat, no cough.
Lary Mem of fauces relaxed, uvula reddish, but throat is better than it used to be; epiglottis man up. Some irritability.
Heart normal but large & fleshy with fat. Is still enormously stout, with dyspnoea on going up stairs.

℞ Am Iod gr vi / Tr Card C ℥iii / Spt Am Arom ℨiss / Syr Aurant ℥ss / c Aqua ad ℥ vi ℥i c. mag t. d.

℞ Pot Brom ℨss / Tr Krameri ℨij / Alum ℈j / Glyc ℨij / c Aqua ℥ vi ℥i g. m & e

℞ ol Cajeputi ℨi gtt 2-4 on sugar at night –

1870
26 Janry He came with Mr Kennell, surgeon, 333 Hackney Road. He had been nearly choked last night, with dyspnoea &c from his large uvula. Lary showed generally swelling of sides of fauces, but the Epiglottis was quite natural. Altho dark & foggy I managed to cut off the thick loose fleshy membr end, with a little bleeding, & he bore it well, but a little hoarse & water he took after – After a while he may take 1 gr doses of Am Iod & pot gargle –
21 Febry. Whilst his throat is much better, he has been nearly choked 3 times from wind, water & phlegm coming up from his stomach, the 1st especially. Mouth gets very dry & parched. No choking sensation or discomfort on lying down in bed. Was uncomfortable for 2 weeks

Continued at 192

Mrs Vize, aged 52, consulted me August 27th 1867, brot by her nephew Dr James Riley 70 Charlwood St West, St Georges Road S.W. 2 yrs ago climateric change occurred & bad health since. Urine slightly albuminous. For a month or 5 weeks, or more has had a discharge from the nose, 1st a catarrh, now bleeding, & irritation of the fauces. Lost a good deal of blood by nose & mouth, very thick; now great discharge from the nose, 12 hdkfs in a day, last night odour offensive for 1st time. Voice a little nasal & obstruction.

a fine looking person –

Rhinoscopy showed deep redness of interior of both nostrils, with desquamation of muc. mem, anæmia, & superficial ulceration. fauces very irritable, but irritated & congested behind velum. Desquamation ulcer^n extensive at the extreme back of nose. Used the spray of ℨ in wh. claret by nose, with ease.

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Amm Brom ʒij
Spt am ar ʒi
Tr card Co
Tr Matico āā ʒij
Syr aurant ʒfs
Aqua ad ℥viij m

C. mag. 4 d.

℞ Pot Brom ʒfs
Alum ʒij
Glycer ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥vj

f. m x e ℨ

℞ Z Sulph
Alum āā gr 12
Glycer ʒj
Aqua ℥iij

Spray wh. claret ℨ
sæpe die –

Mrs Sharp, ætt ab 55, consulted me August 29th 1887 with her daughter, & Mr Bushell, Surgn, 117 Cranford St, Partnm Sq. She is the wife of the Judge or Governor of St Vincents, West Indies - & has been home 14 mos - She has been occasionally hoarse & forwards & always when has a loud violent cough, but never in St Vincent - She has had it some years, and is spasmodic & has to open her mouth wide for breath. There is no expectoration at all - At night usually no cough, but generally the moment she awakes; it prevents her jumping into Society or to Church - Appetite always good for breakfast & dinner the only 2 meals she eats. Is a little thinner - Has a cold pint now. Larynx Congestion of ventricles & anter sides of Vocal cords & the Arytenoid Epiglottis - rather spare if anything - Fauces relaxed - used Spray of Warm Clarke without any cough -

℞ Ac Bromid gr 24
Tr Lobel gr 16
Acid Acetic
Vin Ipecac aa 3i
Syr Aurant 3ii
Aq ad 3vi
M

℞ Potass Brom gr 24
Eau de Cologne 3i
Glycer 3i
Aq 3viij M
Spray daily
thro nose
Clarke

℞ Pot Brom 3ij
Acid Acet 3ij
Glycer 3iij
Aq ad 3vi
M
L. M & C

Rev J. E. Robinson (Will), aet 60, consulted me Aug 30th 1867
is the father of Mr R at page 63. Came with his wife.
Is Vicar of Chieveley, Newbury. For 20 years has had parsons
throat, much inconvenience but no pain, been under everybody.
but Aug &c. 2 years rest a few years ago. had a tiring incessant
cough which yielded to no treatment. Once over worked his
voice which was of immense power. Went through cold water
cure in 1852. A Doctor syringed his larynx with relief but not
cure. Never ceased duty since. Cough still present. Every
cold goes to the throat, is always clearing it & uncomfortable feel
ing. with some expectoration. Has a deep powerful bass
voice, never had aphonia, broad chest; health appetite and
digestion good in every other respect. had Sciatica once.
Has 2 sons Clergymen. & another son with a brother deaf.
Larg Congestion & thickening of the mucous membrane of the Trachea
from subglottic downwards. Larynx all right. Fauces rather

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Brom gr 12
Spt am arom
Tr Card Co aa ʒi
Syr aur ʒss
Aqua ad ℥viii M

℞ Pot Brom ʒss
Alum ʒij
Glyc ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥vj
Gargle M

Zn Sulph gr 24
Glyc ʒi
Aqua ℥iij M
spray with Clarke daily.

C. may. his lic

congested; uvula fleshy but not long; epiglottis is perfect & beautifully up against the ser— Prognosis good—

Novem 9 On 2nd he wrote he was tolerably well though not free from cough. Today, he said he had had much nervous anxiety to increase the cough, had 3 curates, large parish, &c. but the cough his wife said, was not so bad, & the last cold he got rid of better. Is frequently free from cough & general health is good.

Lary. Congestion of trachea almost gone, fauces not so thickened & much less congested.

℞ Am Iod gr vj
N Camp Co ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Spt am arom ℥j
Syr Aurt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M.
C. mag
his die

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ℥ß
T Myrrh ℥ij
Glyc ℥ij
Aq ad ℥vj M
g. m & e

1869 To use the spray occasionally.

May 4. Has been very well, but caught cold last 3 days, with some hoarseness & cough & hemming. Preached 3 sermons last Sunday. Lary general thickening & congestion of muc memb of fauces, & slight congestion of Larynx & Trachea. Applied Sol Nit Arg & Spray of ... after—

℞ Am Iod gr x.
Am Brom ℥j.
Vin Ipecac ℥j
N Camp Co ℥j
Syr Aurt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. mag
t. d

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ℥ß
Glyc ℥ij
Aq ℥vj M
g. saepe

To use the old spray as before.

& May smoke his 1 segar daily—

Continued at 224

Mrs John Farrand, aet 52, I saw at Dundee Sept 7th 1867, at the Hotel. Lives Trinity Terrace, London Road, Derby, close to the station. Has had Aphonia 5 years. The voice went away gradually but for a year before it used to go and come. Suffers from pain in the back of the neck and in hip at night. Genl health better than it used to be, though not strong. Is nervous & voice is in a low whisper, yet with a murmur. When she laughs she makes a sound, yet for 3 or 4 years could not even utter a murmur – Appetite & digestion uncertain – sleep bad –

Lary. Muc mem of throat & larynx relaxed – Vocal cords normal, but without much action, paralysed –

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Brom gr 48
Spt Am Arom ʒi
Tr Card Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa ʒii
Sp Arom ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viii
M
C. maj. t. d.

℞ Zn Sulp
Alum aa gr x ii
Glycer ʒi
Aqua ad ℥iii
M
To be used in spray with Clarke Inst daily –

℞ Pot Brom ʒß
Alum ʒii
Glycer ʒii
Aqua ad ℥vi
M
G. m & e

28th Saw her at Derby. She was better, the whisper was louder, clearer & stronger. Larynx more braced up, but has not used the spray right. I showed her

how to do it. Saw her Chemist - Pt mine -

1868
Febry 24. Came to see me in London. Her voice returned shortly after I saw her & is now good but not very loud nor strong. She looks very well, is still nervous, damp weather throws her back. Lar[ynx] larynx & vocal cords normal, but a little relaxed - nelum & uvula rather much so - uvula is too painted -

In May made An Iodidi pr viij added to gargle
An Bromid Dij To Myrrh Zss -

Applied Sol Tannin to fauces - To use the spray as before -

151

~~Chief Clerk~~

~~Secretary~~

~~Treasurer Indian~~

Columbia

hereafter

if necessary

Mr Henry Durlac, aet 39, I saw at Dundee Sept 12. 1867
sent to me by D Nimmo, whose patient he was.
Is a teacher and has to speak a good deal. A sore throat
commenced a few years ago & it has got worse & worse.
Not any at first afflicted & then Lud. Uvula was inflamed
Cut & then underwent a Lud operation. Cant speak for
any length of time; damp weather affects him. No cough.
Gen'l health & digestion good in other respects. No
rheumatism. No hereditary tendency. is stout.
Larg. Congestion of sides of the larynx & slightly so of
the right vocal cord, trachea rather red
Throat is in good condition. Cutting uvula did not give
the relief expected. Throat always feels uncomfortable. and
reading does not improve it. Neck is sore.

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
Tr Myrrh ℥j
Aquae ℥j
Glycer ℥ij
Aquae ad ℥vij M

S. m & e

Liq Chloroformi for the neck

℞ Aquae
Mucil Acac ℥ß ×ij
Glycerin ℥j ℥ij
Aquae ad ℥vij M

Spray daily
with Clarke

Miss Christina Lydell. I saw at Falkland 23 Sept 1867
at her fathers.
She suffers from some neuralgic & nervous twitching of
the face, which pulls the muscles of the right side of
the mouth outwards & exposes the teeth, when she is not
aware of it.
prescribed Iod & Brand of Ammon &c

James Ronaldson Lydell, her brother, suffers at times from
Indigestion. & I prescribed a suitable Mixture
for him, wh he took &c.
1870
Sept 9 Prescribed suitable diet & regimen for his indigestion at Edin.

Miss Lammont, I visited with Dr Lyell, at Falkland on 24 Sept 1867.
On examining her chest, large cavities were found in the right lung. Her parents were healthy, but all their daughters died of rapid phthisis, & this one was going too. Colliquative diarrhoea.
I advised the addition of Zn Sulph gr ss to j in Mix.

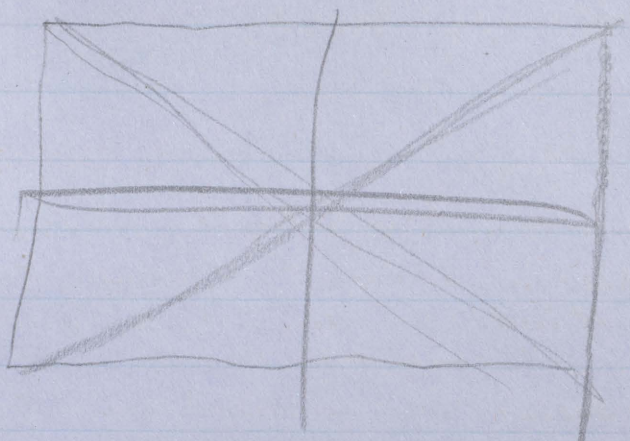
Mr Henry McConnell. I saw at Cressbrook, near Bakewell Sept 30. 1867 & on examining him with Laryngoscope I found, epiglottis a little pendent, & Vocal cords chronically congested & thickened from disposition to Gout, altho his Voice was smooth & natural. He had throat deafness & was under Dr Bishop for it.

Sr John Hughes Bennett, aet , I saw 24th Septem 1867
at his house 1 Glenfinlass Street, Edinburgh -
Been ill since 1863 - examined by Czermak & others -
hems constantly, voice gets hoarse, &c
Lary long loose membranous end of the uvula, which I
advised cutting at once - relaxn of larynx & tongue sore -
Congestion of the trachea -
Showed him the proper way to use the spray -

℞ Zn & al ate gr 12
Glycer ℥i — for spray
Aqua ad ℥iii

℞ Pot Brom ʒi
Alum ℥ij
Glyc ℥iij
Aq ad ℥vi
S. m &c -

Case quite curable -



Mr Jacobs

Mr Jacobs

1867

Mrs Kenmure Maitland Sept 17 I examined at Loppa near Edinburgh. She had some congestion of the trachea which often gave rise to her Asthma.

Spray of Zn, alum & Glyc wh Clarke daily.

1870

Sept 6 Had a cough which seemed to come fr throat or windpipe & apparently not fr the Chest; said to be nervous, no expect^n, & generally continuing all night. Weighed over 6 stone, ate little, very thin. Going to Nairne for change of air. She said it was all the result of the terrible shock a few years back of suddenly losing her daughter. When her mind was occupied she coughed but little. 29th sent her 1 bottle on trial & if better 2 or 3 to take. C. Mag. t. d

℞ Am Iod gr xij
Am Bromid ℥ij
Zn Sulp gr x ij
Syr Aurt ℥ss Aq ad ℥vj

1867

Miss Stein Sept 17 exam^d at same time & in her too the throat was ulcered & memb of trachea congested. Same spray to be used. & for the loose phlegmy cough, 4 grs of Dover's powder every night. This did her great good as I found on seeing her on 24th.

Captain Legge aged 85. Was in Scots Greys at Waterloo.
24 Sept. 1867 He complained of relaxed throat, at Joppa near Edinburgh, where I was dining next Mr Kennaur Maitland, & I prescribed a gargle of Alum Brandy Gin & water. which I afterwards learnt did him so much good. He was frequently hemming to clear the throat.

Mr Thomas King, aet ab 25, host me Octob 1st 1867 by
Mr Harrison, Surgeon of Upper Montague St.
Mr H told me he was nervous & fidgetty, & there was
nothing the matter: An ulcer had existed on each side of
the throat. He wanted a tonic. Not any has been applied.
He had a fault of nervous sensation last night, as if a
marble was in throat, & could not swallow. Has been
disposed to this ever since shaving close his chin last
winter. Genl health otherwise good. Throat sometimes dry.
Lard. Remains of ulcers seen on tonsils. Slt congestion of
fauces, larynx & trachea, with some relaxation.
Throat Capacious. no serious disease present.

℞ Am Bromid ℥j
Sp Am Aet ℥j
M Carb Co
M Sesquicar aa ℥ij
Sp Amm ℥ß
Aquae ad ℥vij m

℞ Pot Bromid
Alum aa ℥ß
M myrrh ℥j
Syrup ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vij m

S. m ac

E. mag. t. d.

1868
January 21. In the Times of yesterday & today I read the following:-
"On the 1st inst, very suddenly, Thos Charles King the dearly

beloved and only son of Thos & Harriet King of Paddington St, deeply lamented, in his 24th year". This must be my patient.

1868
May 19. I certified verbally to the agent of the Equitable Life Assce Company, that his throat affection was a temporary illness & had nothing whatever to do with the cause of his death. He was insured for £1000.

167 Aphonia amounting to dumbness, functional -

Miss Emma Timberlake, aged 15, last [illegible] Oct 1st 1867 by her mother, sent by Dr W. N. Whitmarsh of Hamslow.
She wrote Sept 12, that she had gradually lost her voice in about a month. Since that time she has suffered pain her chest & brings up Ops of blood in the mornings (so the mother states). She came under his care about the latter end of the month and since then she has been at St Lukes Hospital where they wanted her to undergo an operation, this they would not allow until they had seen him, when he persuaded them to see you. They presented themselves to me today - and I saw a nice healthy looking girl, well developed & fat, with large bosoms, and Catam enia quite regular for 2 years. Appetite quite fine, though has not lost flesh. Now no blood comes up, but matter instead. Not spoken since Good Friday this year, cannot even whisper, is quite dumb. Not eaten meat for weeks, though she swallows well. Is very nervous & startles. [No dyspnoea, nor any pain in Chest. Mischief Chest. breathing hard all over, though feeble, but heard pulsation strong all over the front. Erythema of front of chest - in blotches - Larynx beautiful well formed larynx with good & equal action of normal vocal cords. Throat, Larynx & trachea mildly erythematous

℞ Am Bromid ℥i
Acid H Cl dil ℥i
Tr Nuc Vom
Tr Gent Co āā ℥ij
Sp Anis ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vi M
c. maj. t. d.

Used galvanism to the vocal cords & neck, well borne - great insensibility of the muscles

She can cough with a noise

Wrote to Dr Whitmarsh on 2nd - an a/c of the case, & that it was one of functional aphonia, from some impaired nervous power, & after a little while her voice will return. I suggested mild shower bath q. m. - & galvanism to the neck.

Trudie Barlow

Mrs Grey, aged 41 ah, consulted me Oct 1st 1867 accompanied by her husband Rev F. B. Grey, patients of Dr William Cooper of Cranesbrook N. E. (live at Walthamstowe) She wrote she has been subject in early life to frequent attacks of croup, and has ever since on the slightest cold, suffered from much irritating cough and dyspnoea owing apparently to some permanent thickening of the upper trachea. In addition to this also, she is now recovering from a rather severe attack of laryngitis after her confinement, which has left, according to her description a constant sensation of dryness and of frequent smarting and soreness in the throat, which makes one suspect ulceration. Latterly she has been inhaling the spray of Acq Pot & up to the last day or 2 that of Tr Ben benz with decided benefit, altho she still thinks herself not substantially improved. She therefore advised her to see me &c.

On seeing her the voice was smooth & natural. Confined 11 weeks. Laryngitis was 3 weeks ago. Has had great heat & dryness about the throat, more or less since. Has a sense of something stopping breathing across the throat, & has to clear the throat very often, & feels as if she could not breathe easy.

not thinner. Cough in morning sometimes seems to come from lower down than the throat. Skin of neck red from blisters &c. 13 Children has had, all alive, & all born with croup.

Lary mild congestion & general thickening of the lining membrane of Trachea from the sub glottic downwards. Larynx is now normal; fauces a little relaxed, congested & disposed to desquamate. I used spray of Zn wh Clarke to show her.

℞ Ammon Iod gr iv
Ammon Bromid gr 36
Glycerin ℥ij
℥ Cardi Co ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ℥ij
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Aquam ad ℥vij
M.

℞ Pot Brom ℥ß
Aquam ℥ij
Tr Myrrh ℥ij
Syrup ℥ß
Aquam ad ℥viij
M.

J. M. & C.

℞ Zinci Sulph
Aquam gr 12
Glycerin ℥j
Aquam ad ℥viij
M.
Spray 4 daily with Clarke's Instrument.

C. may this die

2nd I wrote him an Af. of the Case. Was deaf last year.

23rd Throat is better, has not to clear it so often, but feels a great burning low down, due probably to the port wine; the throat is as well as it ever is. Had a feeling lately as if a thread were there. Has no regular cough. Taken no med for 10 days. Less phlegm. Pulse good & strong. To take wine once (& not 3 times) a day. Beer twice. Makes a noise always in swallowing & so do her children. Lary great improvement in Trachea, less congestion & thickening, & fauces much better. To use spray q. 3 dys. & gargle. Visit again in a week or 10 days

July 7 Has been pretty well. Had 2 threatened attacks, but they passed away, she took my Med. Has been deaf last 2 weeks, throat felt warm, as if inflamed last 2 or 3 days, & smarting. Least cold flies to throat. She has felt the want of air & has taken cold. Been taking a tonic & has resumed my med. & been painting front of neck wh. Tr Iod which causes the neck to swell — Lary — fauces a little relaxed, but otherwise healthy, loose bit of mem. at end of uvula. Larynx & trachea a little congested — used spray of Tr & advised her to resume it —

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Brom gr 24
Sp Am Arom aa ℥ss
Tr Card Co
Syr ad ℥vi M
C. May t. d.

℞ Pot Brom ʒiss
Alum ʒi
Glyc ℥ij
Aq ad ℥vi M
f. in &c

I left out syrup in Mix & altered it — omit Tr Iod to neck.

{ To use wet lint to neck
{ at night sometimes & oil silk

Her pulse is exceedingly feeble, & she frequently feels faint & low.

1872
July 17 Has been pretty well since; but 7 mos ago she had a severe & dangerous flooding brot on by some accident, & has been weak in consequence. She now complains of a wheezing in the throat & windpipe more on laying down, & a burning at root of the neck. This croaking wheezing sound has been present nearly 2 years, but latterly has increased very much & she easily gets out of breath,

Continued at 220

Mrs Bessent, aged 47, was lost to me Octob 4th 1867 by her mistress, Mrs Gooch, of Melbourne Hall, Derby.
Mr Richard T. Tasker wrote me a Ltr by her, that Mrs B, had been for sometime under his care with obscure disease of the throat. She had for some years* been liable to attacks of dysphagia & aphonia which for a time he hoped were of a nervous & spasmodic character. They generally lasted some weeks or months & only very gradually subsided under tonic treatment. Some months ago a fulness appeared above the left clavicle, pressure on which caused uneasiness in the gullet. This swelling varies very much both in size & firmness. Some weeks back the dysphagia became worse and she began to "hawk up" a copious mucus. She has lost flesh & strength & her appearance has become more cachectic. She is about the age at which organic disease is so prone to be developed and aggravated and that he had grave fears as to the nature of her malady.
Her complexion was a little florid. She can swallow solids finely cut up, as meat, finely minced, &c; fluids have gone down well lately, used not to be so. pain between her shoulders, running upwards lately; When she raises her voice she

* dysphagia, a little for 2 years certain, & always obliged to be careful in swallowing little pieces.

always notices that the glands of her neck & left arm exter-nally get larger. She can raise the voice gently so that a sound is heard, and aphonia has been present 19 weeks to day. Is not nervous, and very little sensibility of the throat. Swelling in left neck, towards the back, is very hard and corresponds to apex of lung, yet Chest is apparently sound, but the breathing is a little rough on left side. Mr Shipton of Buxton recomd her to me also.

Lary easy. Deep penetrating ulceration below & to the left of the left arytenoid cartilage & swelling of the left regulator with some ulcern, it partly conceals & impairs the action of the left vocal cord; there is a little palsy perhaps of the left vocal cord, for its action is not equal to its fellow, but this may be due to the swelling of the regulator. Both cords look normal. On attempting sounds the left vocal cord, sticks as it were in the middle, thus: but there is ulceration between the 2 cords at the commissure, as well as some within the left larynx.

B shows the swelling & ulceration

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Am Brom ʒij
Sp Am Arat ʒi
Tr Card Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa ʒij
Syr Aurt ℥ss
c. mag Aqu ad ℥viij m
t.d

℞ Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum ʒi
Zi Sulph gr x
Glyc ℥ij
Aqu ad ℥vj m
f. t. d

Shower of hot aq with Sponge

19 Years with Mrs Gooch -
Mrs Gooch is 74

5th Certainly an improvement in the appearance, ulceration looks less extensive, & more them of a healthier colour. Has coughed up a little sanious matter this morning, & not slept well from the cough. Sol Hot acy wh carmel brush ℥ Chlorodyne ℥ 36 Aqua ℥i ℥ss
Spray of ℥ss after wh Clarke. ½ to night & cras noctu

7th Cough is less & Voice came back 2 or 3 times. Stiffness in left neck. No great change yet in the swelling, but is decidedly better this morning. No cough to speak of in the day. Chlorodyne quite stops the cough at night & made her sleep. Chest no apparent disease, but breath capacity is weak.

Sat Still greater improvement, the general swelling is less, & ulceration not so extensive. Arytenoid Cartilage more defined than it was.
Sol Hot acy wh carmel brush. ℥ss Spray after. ℥ Lin Chlorof ℥i for left neck

8th Can swallow fluids better & in continuous draught. Voice again several times this morning & yesterday. Left V. C. seen more in its length, with more activity & less swelling than it had. General pink colour & cicatrix going on. No spasms. digestion better. is stronger but acy as before. & used the Spray of ℥ss. Mrs Gooch leaves to day for home

10th Voice is now quite loud. Swallowing is about the same. Caught a little cold last day. Ulceration all healed, except 1 hole below the arytenoid or cricoid cartilage. Vocal cords distinct, left is more seen -
Sol Hot acy as before & Spray of ℥ss -

12th I wrote Mr Tasker an Ap of what I found. I was afraid the ulceration had extended to the perichondrium of the cricoid & if so it will never heal, but may retain a sort of fistulous character. I advised Sol Nit Arg to be used every 2 or 3 days. Fortunately there is no spasm about her which augurs well. Leaves for home to-day. Voice is quite natural, dysphagia much relieved last night, took some mock turtle soup well. Cough nearly all gone. The swelling of arytenoid muscles, & cords red & irritable. Sol Nit Arg as before.

Nov 7. Mr Tasker applied the brush every other day. On 4th had much choking & brought up a great deal of bright blood as if from the straining. Can swallow only fluids now. Much choked up with phlegm in morning, throat. Voice comes & goes. Been only a tinge of blood since 4th, can drink only in small quantities.

Larynx A fleshy swelling, pink, like a flap, in the centre, between the arytenoids, under healthy epiglottis. Ulceration below & to left of it, & then another large irregular oval swelling, below arytenoid.

Parts all pink, not red, with much mucus. No irritability. Chest had a cough, but is gone. Resp sounds so feeble they can scarcely be heard, & expansion of chest most imperfect, it seems generally dull. Her cough had been at times like Croup. Feels as if a scab were in the very centre of windpipe, wanting to come away. 5 pm - applied Sol Arg Iodidi -

Continued at 221

Mr Thomas Andrews, aged ab 25, consulted me October 7th 1867 with a letter from Mr W. L. Wilson, Surgeon, of Guildford -
He wrote that Mr A. had been suffg fr sore throat since May last, commenced in Quinsey but continued to suppurate & burst for many weeks & finally left behind permanently enlarged tonsils. He removed a portion of each with the guillotine, & was better; but the throat still contins unsatisfactory. 4 mos ago, was a syphilitic chancre, but no secondary evidences beyond those in the throat - Music Master.
Voice is clear, but cant use it well in teaching. Came to see me 3 weeks ago. Genl health is good -
Lary. Desquamative ulceration of the velum, uvula, and fauces; tonsils still large - Vocal cords & epiglottis normal.
Indigestion sometimes - Applied Sol Nit arg to fauces - disposition to ulcerate on each side of the uvula -

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Am Bromid gr 32
Spt Am Arom ʒj
Tr Card Co ʒij
Syr Aurnt ʒß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

Hyd Bichl ʒß
Alum ʒj
Tr Myrrh ʒß
Glycerine ʒij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
G. M & e

C. May. t. d.

Sol Nit arg to fauces every morning -

1868

March 2. Mr Wilson told me he got quite well.

Decem. 1872 Filled in Questions for proposal of Life assce for the Standard Life Assce Coy I. as to attendance III as to Family History &c returned to H. Jones Williams Esq 82 King William St, E.C.

Mr W. H. Ryan, aged 42, consulted me 7th Octob 1867
Mr Ed. Houghton wrote to me about him. Left 30th from
Eglham; he thought he was threatened with phthisis from a most
troublesome cough & feared some mischief in the Trachea.
On Oct 4 Sr Frank Renaud of 12 Piccadilly, Manchester,
wrote me his patient was coming to consult me about a spas
modic affection of the larynx & parts adjacent. He consulted
him in the summer & then had thick muco purulent expectora
tion. He prescribed & afterwards sent him to the Sea side at Eglham
& placed him under Mr Houghtons care. The expectoration is now
flaky & the spasms are very intolerable. He does not lose
but rather gains flesh. It has occurred to him there might
be some polypoid growth, which the Laryngoscope would clear up.
He endorsed Mr Houghtons advice for him to see me —
I saw him at the Langham Hotel on 7th. He had severe
pains all about the chest, the result of the coughing. Cough
begins in the throat with a tickling sensation as if from a feather.
The cough occurs in spasms, until he gets up some expectoration
It is muco purulent. Is free in night & morning, less in
day time. Cough particularly bad the last 2 weeks — But ill for

8 months. Voice is loud & sonorous, but fades away into aphonia – Feels very weak & debilitated – pulse weak. Lary fauces relaxed with a very pointed sharp dartling uvula. Pendency & congestion of epiglottis & elongation with flaccidity. Extreme relaxation & swelling of Aryteno- arytenoids, Trachea with vessels injected, red & velvetty – Chest sibilant & sonorous rales in left chest, back & front, capillary bronchitis – air heard to enter everywhere.

℞ Tr Camph Co ℥iij
Acid Sulph dil
Tr Hyoscyami aa ʒij
Zn Sulph gr 8
Vin Ipecac ℳ 80
Syr Senegae ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M
c. mag. q. 4. h

℞ Pot Brom ʒß
Alum ʒßiij
Glyc ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vi M
g. 3 a 4. d.

8th Is certainly better, slept well, with less of the cough & expectn – Throat looks better – Pulv Ipeca Co gr vi n sinapisms to left chest behind – pulse better
Leaves today for lodgings in Baker St.

9th Pain in chest gone, cough much less, not so frequent, passed a good night; throat wonderfully improved, congestion & relaxation of epiglottis gone; larynx better, fleety voice disappeared. pulse rather weak. Walked here from Baker St.

Spray of Zn wh Clarke
irritant cough

℞ Lin Chloroformi ℥i
for back of left knee

10th passed a good night but cough is a little more frequent to day from E wind - Chest sounds clearer, with some tough phlegm appetite capricious - Lars better appearance of epiglottis & larynx. Voice deep & sonorous.

℞ Mist. ℞ Camph Co ℥iv
℞ Sulph gr xij

℞ Ipecac Co gr vj n
Spray of ℞ used as before
Sinapism to front of neck & chest as before
Headache to day - may
℞ Zn & alum aa gr 12
Syrup ℥j Aqua ad ℥iij.
Spray 2 or 3 daily w/ Clarke -

11th Passed a good night, yet has cough & headache to day - may be the weather. eats too little.
used spray as before - omit pulv at n - Repl Mist -

12th Cough rather frequent, but otherwise better, pulse softer, less frequent and a little stronger. Ate a little more breakfast than usual, & passed a fair night. I used my spray as before. Epiglottis is more up and the congestion of the trachea is gradually clearing away from above downwards - No headache -

13th Cough still frequent, though he is stronger than 11th & 12th Chest breathing is clearer at back both lungs, a little stuffy on right. droning sounds left upper chest in front. Urine thick & strong. Pulse is better, but is very much depressed. Must save, from the Coughing, Sol Nit acry & James -

℞ Camph Co ℥iv
Acid Sulph ℥ij
Tinct Serpin ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ℥ij
℞ Sulph gr x
Nit potassa gr 48
Syr althea ℥ij
Aquae ad ℥viij n

Epiglottis more elevated still
Lin Sapo Camph ℥ij
to Chest q. n -

C Mag. O.d

James to Hastings to morrow -

29th Lost 3 lbs whilst in London lately. Sleeps very well on the whole. Came up from Hastings to see his wife. Larynx that looks better, but is rawish, though less red, & feels raw. Epiglottis is more up, natural colour, interior of larynx relaxed & not congested. Chest breathing clear behind & free from rale. Bronchitis gone. But above on left side close to the spine are mucous rales & also in same spot in front. Emp Canth 3 x 3 there & repeat in front. Right lung all right. Cough still violent, but pulse better.

℞ Amm Iod gr 8
Tr Camph Co ℥ij & ♏40
Acid Scillae
Tinct Sanguin aa ʒiss
c. mag V in Ipecac ♏80
t. d Pot pot gr 48
Sp Aether ʒiss
Syrup ad ℥viij M

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ʒss
Tr Myrrh ʒi
Glycer ʒss
Aq ad ℥vj M
G. n & e

Nov 16 Came up from Hastings with his wife to see me. Cough is certainly easier, not so long nor so distressing, & expectoration is easier. Chest sounds are clearer back & front of left lung, & the lung expands better than it did. Throat feels as uneasy as before, & as if a fish bone or sore were in it. Is secretion of pharynx behind velum, & uvula is painted & dorting. Gained 2½ lbs. Appetite better. Has had much indigestion. & attack of piles. Sol Nit Arg to fauces. Ung Gal Co ℥i for piles.

Rt Mix & gargle. & Ol Morrh ℥i secund die. Blister did good.

Dec 6 Breathing is easier, cough much less, not so frequent, & expectoration lighter & much less in quantity. Is heavier, stouter & feels stronger. Appetite pretty fair, but has heartburn &c, frequently.

183 Cockles pills do not remove the Heartburn as before. Taken al mark ʒij after breakfast. *Chest* expands more freely, but is a little rale on left side to left of the heart. Heart beats on the slightest exertion, pulse stronger. *Throat* looks better but end of uvula still painted. *Voice* hoarse, from relaxt of Mucmb below the vocal cords; epiglottis quite pendent & rolled, but rose & allowed view of larynx & trachea. Been carrying out all my plans. had a blister to neck other day, & wore wet bandage by advice of Mr Ticehurst. Is certainly better, told him it was not the true phthisis, but he must be careful lest it turned into it.

Emp Canth 2 x 2 p r n to left Chest.
Catapl Lini to upper Chest & root of neck if cough sol tight.
omit Ped mix for present.

℞ Bism Trisnit gr 72
Eth Chlor ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒii
Tr Cubebae ʒi
Mucilaginis ʒi
Aqua ad ℥vi M
C. May his lie.

1868 June 17 Has been to the sea side at Lytham the last 4 mos. His voice has been better than tis now, but fresh attacks of cold threw him back for he is still so susceptible to cold. His voice 1 mo ago was better then now, now tis hoarse & not very loud. He looks well, not lost flesh, & takes nearly 2 quarts milk a day besides eggs. Has stopped treatment of all kind. He still coughs spasmodically at times. Genuine & simple diet he has been taking. *Chest* some dulness in front on 2 sides above, with some obscure deep seated rales, heard in front on both sides, more so on left. Back of chest very clear from below upwards

Continued at 405

Mr Ambrose Hill, aged 29, consulted me Oct 8th 1867 recom= mended by Mr F. W. Brown of Uppingham, Rutland.
Is a stonemason - disease on & off since before X mas 66. Aphonia sometimes in the morning - no cough - but raises a good deal of white phlegm chiefly in the morning. Throat feels continually full of something - dysphagia on & off, since the beginning with a kind of tickling at first. Is constantly hemming mildly. Health always good before this. Lost 2 stone since the complaint. It commenced with a bad cold which blocked him up. Sensation all referred to upper trachea
Lary Congestion & relaxation of epiglottis & larynx, epiglottis is pendent, irregularly curved, inflammation of left arytenoid carti lage with a little swelling of regulator, & congestion of trachea.
Chest - Sound everywhere - no rale nor dulness - heart's action heard right side alone in front.

℞ Am Iod gr vi
Am Brom gr 24
Acid Scillae ʒi ss
Vin Ipecac ℳ 80
Zinc Sulph gr 8
Sp Ant ʒss
Aqua ad ℥viii M

℞ Pot Brom ʒss
Alum ʒi
Tr Myrrh ʒiss
Glycer ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vi M
g. m x c

Lin Chloroform ℥i for neck & upper chest.

c. maj. t. d.

185 29th He wrote on 28th his throat was not so sore but he still feels the lump as bad as ever & he is now hoarse. I advised his continuing his med & he for a little longer & if not better to pay me another visit.

Disease of the right thyro-hyoid articulation. 186

Mrs C. Hannon, aged 52, consulted me October 9th 1867
recomded by Mr Lescher. Husband Sergeant on ½ pay.
12 months last March she was first affected with her throat.
Catamen ceased 5 years, had 10 children, 2 living. She feels
a something at the right side of the neck, when she attempts
to swallow, corresponding to the thyro-hyoid articulation.
The spittel seems as if something prevented its going down.
She can swallow solid & liquid food without any difficulty.
Sometimes a slight cough & expectoration & used 2 handkfs in
the night. It comes with a simple hem. Has dyspepsia,
flatulence, fluttering of the heart, some pyrosis. Very nervous
Had rheumatism last week in her right side.
Lary Irritation of the right thyro hyoid articulation, red,
not ulcerated; rather much watery mucus.
Applied Sol Nit Arg, wit with a curved brush.
Has a daughter m'd to an officer of 24th Regt.

℞ Am Iodid gr 6
Am Brom gr 50
Zinci Oxydi gr 16
Spt amon aut ℥i
Tr card Co ℥ij
Syr aurnt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥viij M

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ʒß
Glycerin ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj
Tr Myrrh ʒiß M
g. m & e

℥ß Lin Chlorof for neck

187 18th Was at Golden Square Hosp. over 10 mos on & off, they never could say what was the matter. Had ulcerated mouth & tongue at first there. Generally has pain in the epigastrium, but is a little better now. Fluid comes up continuously without any cough, like white froth. Rept Lin & Mist. ~~P. Aromat gr 6~~
Bism " 3
P. opii " ½ bis die.

Becomes a <u>Hospital Patient</u>.

Miss Simms, aged 17, brot to me October 9th 1867, by her mother, from Dartmouth, where they live. Her husband is Prof of drawing on board the Britannia, there.
Healthy looking girl, & has not been able to sing for 12 months a single note, & had a fine contralto voice before that, she has a weight in her chest in speaking. Never had a pneumonia nor any cough. 2 brothers & 1 sister older, all healthy; sister has a soprano voice. Is not thinner, but is stouter especially across the chest, for she can row a boat with a pair of oars, & rows a good deal. General health good, & has a fair appetite & digestion & is strong in all other respects. Generally feels cold about the chest, sometimes pain in right shoulder on deep inspiration, & in left side. Voice goes off in a squeak. Is hoarseish as if from a cold.
Lar: epiglottis flat & disposed to be pendent, larynx normal fine pair vocal cords; fauces relaxed, congested, thickened, with remains of large tonsils, uvula a little long.

℞ Am Iod gr vj
Am Bromid gr 24
Spt am arom ℥j
Tr Card Co ℥j
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
c. mag. t. d

℞ Pot Brmd
Alum aa ℨß
Tr Myrrh ℥iß
Glycer ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj
G. m & e M

Spray of Zinc I used wh Clarke

Sir Thomas Bateson, Bart, aet 48, consulted me Oct 9th 1867 about his throat.

Throat uncomfortable for some time. Czermak examined him in 1862 & said there was a little polypus on l of vocal cords, size small pea, but loss of voice did not occur till 5 yrs after. He said it was in a situation not because inconvenience. A loud exclamation in the House of Commons last year drove the Voice away for a time, but occasionally it does go away. Only during the summer he lost his voice.

No Cough whatever, lungs sound. Now the voice is husky & veiled, usually it is a powerful one, sometimes is mucus white glairy mucus.

Larg. Epiglottis arched, & a little pendent larynx large & capacious, with a pair of long vocal cords, with little vessels running over their surface. Beneath the anterior part of the right cord, was a small polypus, pedunculated & a little coagulated. Trachea quite normal. Cords approximated in sounds thus, with rather a large fissure. Fauces a little relaxed, but throat large & capacious.

191 ℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Brom gr 24
Spt am Arom ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒiss
Syr Aurant ʒss
c. mag. t. Aqua ad ℥vj M

℞ Pot Brom aa ʒss
Alum
Glycer ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
S. M & e

Spray of Zn & Alum aa gr 12
Glycer ʒi
Aqua ℥iij M
daily wh Clarke —
I used it to day wh benefit.

Gull ℞ Phos Acid & Tr Fer Mur — internally
Quain. Tannin & Glycerin for the larynx —

10th He wrote me yesterday enemy he would like me to try & remove it, and I made 1 effort, but although there was less congestion & irritation, the epiglottis was not well enough up — Pt spray & gargle t. d.

Mr Job West from 147

after the operation & even now the end of the uvula looks sore, it comes into contact with a wart on back of tongue & with the wind pipes rise to the choking. Lary wonderful improvement; epiglottis perfectly normal & well up & so is larynx. All the thickenings of fauces gone down. Touched end of uvula with Sol Arg.

℞ Am Iod gr x 4 | ℞ Uva tinct ℥j | ℞ Tinct
Sp Am Arom ʒii | Ac Nit dil ♏x | Resin
C. mag | Tr Card Co ʒiij | 8 3 or 4 d | Tr Pyrethri ʒij | ʒß
bis die | Tr Nucis Vom ʒii | Glycerine ʒii |
Aqua ℥vj M | Aqua ℥vj M | & Capsici

June 15 was pretty well & got rid of many of his old & uncomfortable too symptoms. for the last week been bad in throat, from hot weather, he feels as if the end of the stump of the uvula were in contact with a little tumour at the back of the middle of the tongue, which is the size of a pea, a soft hard wart. The middle of the Velum was rather red but his throat was wonderfully better & much more tolerant.

I removed the wart with my wire ecraseur, & size of a pea. A little bleeding followed it. To use a cold water gargle only.

1872
April 16 Lately he has sometimes been almost suffocated at night, his throat very dry & uncomfortable & passing much wind from it.

℞ Am Iod gr 8 | ℞ Pot Brid ʒß | Pot Bicarb ʒj
Sp Am Arom ʒij | C. mag + d | Alum aa ʒß | for use,
Tr Card Co ℥iv | Tr Kram aa ʒß | occasionally
Syr Aur ʒß | ℥i | Glyc aa ʒß |
Aqua ad ℥vj M | Aq ℥vj |
g. 3 a 4 d.

193. The fauces are much congested, especially lower end of velum & stump of uvula. Larynx looks normal. M. M. of fauces much relaxed.

Mr Harrison, aged 37, consulted me October 10th 1867 from Warrington, under Dr Davies, who he suspects wrongly treated him. Took port wine & claret. A Clerk

Hoarseness 3 mos. Sometimes a little dysphagia. has a sharp short cough; good health before this, except a severe cold last spring used to have severe pain in the throat. Eruption about the forehead & elsewhere, may be specific.

℞ Am Iod gr 8
Am Brom gr 24
Tr Camph Co ʒii
Vin Ipecac ℳ 80
Acet Scillae ʒiss
Syr aurant ʒiss
Aqua ad ℥viii
c. may t.d.

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ʒss
Glycer ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥iv
g. n & e

Spray of ℥i with cl... [illegible]

Larynx Congestion of interior of the larynx & trachea & fauces no ulceration.

hot weather he came up to London every day to carry all this out; they found for his stays but he persisted in it. On 15 July he was seized in the night with most agonising pain from inflam[n] of the lungs & congestion of the lungs. A 2nd attack came on on the 17th when he telegraphed for D[r] Hamilton, whose medicines proved wonderfully efficacious & he made steady progress towards recovery & was allowed to get up on Tues & Wed. Thurs he was not so well, & altho the D[r] present apprehended no danger till about 7 pm when he telegraphed again for D[r] Hamilton; before he could arrive all was over

1867 The Rev Ed Stanley James from p 139

Oct 12 Is quite well - Sol Nit Arg to fauces & Shower Zn to larynx. Left for home to day. After Tarax, to take Vi Fer & Cal Mixture.

22nd His wife wrote on 21st that his voice for the week was feeble & hoarse & it was a great effort to preach a short sermon on 13th. On 20th his voice was a little stronger & more audible but was fatigued from the effort - There is still sensitiveness at back of the uvula - He looks decidedly better. Apply Sol Nit Arg daily to uvula & behind velum - Spray breathe by ye nose Tarax may keep up chest weakness - omit it, or take only in 10 or 12 grs. Commence the tonic, omitting the Brom of Am in it -

30th Voice better last Sunday, but rather much secretion - Shower Nit Arg to Larynx with Injector. Sol Iod Arg to fauces.

Rx Am Iod gr 6 Am Bromid gr 12 Vi Nuc Vom ʒiss Syr Aurit ʒvi Aqua ad ℥vi M	Rx Vi Fer Mur ʒi Vi Calumba ʒii Syr Aurit ʒvi Aqua ad ℥vi M	Sol Iod Arg 9. 2. M to fauces -

c. may his ter in die, alternately 10 days - { Came with Mrs James

Dec 18 Voice has been fairly good up to last Sunday. a little wheezing at night, meal agrees well with him, sleeps bad, spray affects his eyes - sometimes hypochondriacs - looks well & pulse capital -

Lary fauces look very well. Epiglottis more erect & larynx is relaxed but not congested, epiglottis is a little. Rather some spasm of tongue. Sol Nit Arg to fauces. Feels comfortable about the throat -

197 ℞ Mur Ant ʒj
Ac Nit dil ℳ 12
Glycer ʒiij
c Aq ad ℥vi
1868 S. m & e uh ʒe other ℥ss ℳ

℞ Zn Sulph 8/24
Eau de Col ʒiss
Aq ad ℥iij
fa spray ℳ

Tinct Pot Chlor
occasionally -

June 6 Was better at Easter. Has earache, throat ache, neck ache, & dysphagia on right side, in fact is never free from pain. Snores much - pulse good full & strong, Voice husky. Larynx epiglot is more regular healthy, but pendent & folded. Right side of fauces affected - Dr Ward of Southampton lately spoke of me to them -

℞ Am Iod gr vi
Am Brom gr xii
Syr aur ʒij
c Aq ad ℥vi ℳ
c. mag. ter. t. ne.

Spray of SO_2
15 m ad ℥i
water -

Tr Iod
to right side
of neck. Lin Chlorof.

Sal prunelle
to suck -

applied Sal Iod aq to right side of throat -
16th Was free from pain, yet the voice was husky and appears to be continuous; he fancies something is growing within, yet I could detect nothing, nor was my examn satisfactory from the state of epiglottis -
July 27. In Times of to day, amongst the deaths, was: -
"On the 24th July, at his Mothers house, West Wickham, Kent, aged 46, the Revd Ed. Stanley James, Vicar of Letcombe Regis, and the eldest son of the late Rev Ed. James, Canon of Winchester, and Vicar of Alton, Hants." I at once wrote a letter of Condolence to his wife.
Aug 26 She wrote that after he left me on 16 June he had a Consultation wh Mr Chapman who said that 2 or 3 months would he hoped quite restore him. He gave him very little homoeopathic med, but advised his going to Prof Georgii in Wimpole St, every day for exercises, & electricity was soon added. During the intensely

Continued at page 195

Miss Augusta Kling, aet , consulted me Oct 14. 1867 with her sister who is in Vol 8. page 411. Is very tall - Been hoarse 2 weeks from a cold in the throat, but her throat was weak all the summer. Lary congestion in streaks of both vocal cords. Voice is veiled.

Spray of Mr wh. Clarke -

23rd Her sister told me she had a very bad cold & was confined to her bed { C. may his ter we die }

℞ Am Mur gr xv.
Vin Ipecac ℥j.
Acet Scillae ℥j.
Mist pot ℥ij
Syr Acaci ℥ss
Syrup ad ℥vj ℞

Mr G. H. Hopkins, aet , I saw Octob 15th 1867. is a Surgeon at Stone in Staffordshire. I saw him on previous occasions with his patient Mr Nicholson Vol 8. p 401.

Plugs of mucus from nose in the mornings & occasional hoarseness. Nose stopped up in the night especially. Been so since May. Took Quinine & Iron for the throat which is better. Has had general thickening of mucous membrane of fauces & back of nasum. Nose rather congested & sore, but not ulcerated.

Mixt of 3ss pr 3 ad
3i daily - wh Claret
Suffers from Indigestion, & is overworked at times -

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Brom gr 24 C. Mag
Spt am fort 3i. t.d
℞ Cam Co 3ij —
℞ Nucis Vom 3i
Sp dent 3iij 3ij ℞
Aqua 3iij 3ij

Miss Rachel Pulvermacher, aged 5, brought to me October 16th 1867
by her father & aunt.
Is a thin child, small for her age. Cough 3 mos ago. Irritation
in the throat which makes her hem. Coughs sometimes very
strong. In eating she clears the throat, and when drinking or
after it she coughs. Had epistaxis on 2 occasions recently
Jany & August last. Has been rather delicate. The hemming
commenced before last winter & was stopt by the epistaxis
& since came on again. Is better always when eruption present
Laryn. Pendency of Epiglottis, long & narrow & large tonsils.
Had an attack of measles after day at Margate.

℞ Am Brom
Alum aa ʒss
Tr Myrrh ℥j   G. M & C
Glycerin ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

Syr Matico ʒij - ʒiv
bis die if
epistaxis returns.

Miss Fisher, aet ab 35, consulted me October 18th 1867 for her Singing Voice. Teaches music.

Nearly 2 years since being able to sing, her Voice was a Soprano. Now & then she could sing a little. Her speaking voice was affected too. Commenced from over exertion in 1st instance. Throat always weak since childhood. Now attempts to sing gives intense pain in the neck. Never had rheumatism but an East wind always affects the Voice. Was told her right lung was not as strong as the other. Attacks of Indigestion now & then, & very bad headaches. Was under the care of Dr McKenzie & galvanized since last May 12 mos outside & inside the neck by him & left off some months. did good for a time & inhaled something that smelt like tar, no benefit from it. Galvanized every day for 3 weeks, then 3 a week & twice a week.

Larynx. Small & beautiful larynx, quite healthy, good action of Vocal Cords meeting well in sounds. But there is rather much spasm in Muscles of Larynx. Fauces normal. tip of uvula cut years ago. Is very nervous generally. Catamenia regular. bowels generally constipated. Sometimes a sort of spasm catches the breath. Has taken tonics, they do not agree. I used spray of Zinc with Cloches.

℞ Sir C. Clarkes pills for bowels, 1 daily after dinner.

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Bromid gr 36
Sp Am Arom ℥i
Tr Card Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa ʒss
Syr Aur ʒss
Aqua ad ℥vi M

C. mag his ter ve die –

℞ Lin Chlorof ℥ss for the neck –

30th Her voice has been found to be stronger & she sang well in church. Less spasm & throat is a little relaxed

℞ Pot Brom, Alum aa ʒss
Tr Myrrh ʒiss Glycerin ℥iij
Aq ad ℥vi M g m & e

Kreosote
Tr Benzoin Co
Acet Acid aa ʒi ss
C. min in Oj hot water –
To be inhaled night & m
for 15 minutes –
M. M

Novem 11 Stomach out of order, headaches, voice for singing weak & bad – Is generally bad in the Catamenia. Illness is not from the Need. has taken none for a week. Sleeps well. Lary. A little congestion of larynx as if from a cold, & throat is a little relaxed – Shower Zn part to larynx & weak Spray of Zinc after with Clarke – In mix – } Am. Iod to gr iij
Pt Mix – & gargle – reduce } Am. Brom gr 24

McKenzie told her it wd be a long time before she wd be well & must take tonics as her genl health was out of order.

23rd Somewhat better, but it fatigues her to talk much – Takes no supper at night. A little resistance of the tongue Lary. Throat & larynx look better, drier, not so much mucus nor congestion – Saw trachea well. Shower Nit arg at Injector & Spray of Zn after with Clarke
Sol Nit arg to fauces q. 2. m. – Troch Pot Chlorat. Pt Mix &c

Decem 28th Her voice is decidedly better but she is much troubled with headaches & she thinks the medicine increases them –

appetite & digestion not much to boast of. She says her head aches are nervous & bilious. Lary larynx looks well, firm & braced up; but the pharynx is granular though not red.

Shower ℨ Sulf bis wh Lydiator. Sol Nit arg to pharynx.

℞ Ac H cl dil ℨss	℞ Pot Brom
Am Bromid gr 24	Alum aa ℨss pd Nit arg
Tr Card Co	Glyc ℨss g. 3. d.
Tr Calumb aa ℥i	Aq ad ℥vi M
Inf Calumb ad ℥vj M	

C. may his terne die.   S m & e

1868

Jany 25 Has had a bad cold; the throat was not sore, but she felt a lump when she swallows at right side. Voice was getting stronger from the Mix before the cold. When she did cough it seemed spasmodic. Muc. Mem. of pharynx looks better but is watery. Larynx good.

add to Mix Vin Ipecac ℥j   Spray of ℨn wh Clarke.

Lin Chlorof ℥i to right   Had a little bilious attack &

side of neck at n   took a blue pill & draught.

Feb 15 Still has the aching in the throat, from talking, but her genl health is much better than it was, has not tried the Voice much in singing, it is the middle notes that bother her most. Lary everything normal, pharynx a little dry. To practice more in the mornings. Use Lin Chlorof for the aching in neck. Rep Mist. Spray of ℨn wh Clarke.

Revd J. T. Feaston, aged 49, consulted me October 24th 1887
is from Liverpool.
13 years ago, lost broke down & kept silent for a few months.
was at Guernsey 4 years then at Birmingham 4 years - then he had
Rheumatic fever which greatly prostrated him. There was some
thing wrong about the throat, diphtheria or something - Since
then his throat has not been right. Singing bothers him most &
he has done ½ duty. Habitually a sense of weakness & he can
see a redness at back of throat, told it was chronic clergymans
throat. Sometimes has had little white pin head ulcers & enlarged
vessels. Singing voice has never given way, has never tried the
limits of his voice. He uses the Voice in / service only on Sundays
Is fond of singing but he cannot continue with pace to the
end. Is not robust, gets through much work & spirits good.
Appetite & digestion fair, bowels constipated, no cough at all.
No discomfort at root of neck, nor pains anywhere - Last
Mother, brother & sister with phthisis - Has a phthisical aspect.
Larynx - follicular disease of pharynx, with excoriations & arterial
vessels between. Epiglottis red, larynx normal, but Vocal cords
have tesselated bright red vessels on them - Trachea

congested, especially in the subglottis -
Sol Nit Arg to fauces - & spray of Zn after wh Clarke -

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Brom gr 24
Sp Am Arom ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒii
Syr Aur ʒss
c Aqua ad ℥vi m

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ʒiss
Tr Myrrh ʒiss
Glycerin ʒiii
c Aqua ad ℥vi m

℞ Zn Sulf gr 24
Eau de Col ʒiss
Aqua ℥iij m
for spray daily
wh Clarke

c. mag. bis die - g. m & e -

Bowels to be regulated by diet, oatmeal &c. Omit claret -

May 8 Has past the winter at Algiers, but no benefit from it, & has just returned. He took my medicine for 1 month, but not regularly. Has done no duty since he saw me, unless an attempt at singing in Church which has wearied him - digestion not so good. pulse stronger & fuller & he is really better for the long rest. Larg mild relaxation of the fauces, flabby velum & uvula, last not too long, but flabby - All the old appearances are gone. Larynx perfectly normal & so is the epiglottis - He will take a congregation of 300 & may preach a short sermon only, twice on Sundays -

Keep Mix as before -

℞ Nuc Vom Tinct ʒj
Acid Nit dil ℳx
Glycerin ʒij
c Aqua ad ℥vi m

g. m & e

℞ Zn Sulf gr 18
Eau de Col ʒiss
c Aqua ad ℥iij m
Spray as before

Mr Storrow, aged 63, consulted me October 24th 1867. Is a Surgeon in practice at Newbottle.[x] The Rev J. D. Halsted of 3 Lambarde Villas, Greenwich Road, wrote to me about him on 12th. 40 years in practice in a Colliery district. Breathing is much affected. ([x] Fever Houses, Co. Durham)
In 1826 had pneumonia of both lungs & adhesion of the pleura, & has wanted air ever since up to 3 or 4 years ago, when he got dyspnoea from exertion, but breathed better when quiet. 2 or 3 years ago, had 2 or 3 attacks of Cynanche, with relaxation of soft palate & elongation of uvula. Uvula since been truncated. Was under Dr Heath of Newcastle. He had 7 Leeches, Hot air, &c applied.
1½ years ago was so ill he could scarcely breathe, the throat was much inflamed, laryngoscopy was unsatisfactory. Steam of Hot air, Carbolic acid, &c used. He got better for a time & walked up to last Autumn (Novem) Dr Heath saw him again & a severe attack nearly choked him & then it was that the uvula was truncated. He got better, gave up much of his practice. About Christmas was better, & retained a few of his best patients, yet he could not attend them. He went to Leamington

and greatly improved - No cough nor dyspnoea, & in a month returned home & saw only 6 patients a day. He got cold 1 day & has been bad ever since. Has had incessant cough, not unlike pertussis, with violent spasms but no hoop. There was no expectoration at first, but now there is the last 3 or 4 weeks & the spasms are not so suffocating & severe. But severe pains in the loins exist from the coughing. Now he coughs all night, & the lumbar pains are terrible. Some little dysphagia consequent on the dyspnoea - Never lost his Voice.
Had haemoptysis 35 years ago, & spat a gill a day, but never since. Has had congestion of the lungs over & over again. Expectoration increased since his arrival. Right foot cut off in 1826. Lost much flesh, no appetite, nor desire for food. Has a sort of hacking stuffy cough.
Lar. - Genl irritability and congestion of fauces & larynx & free secretion. Redness of epiglottis & larynx & also trachea.
Chest general bronchitis all over with sibilant & sonorous rales. Emphysema, chron bronchitis, & probably deposit of tubercle.

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Tr Camp Co ℥ij
Acet Scillae ℥iss
Nit potassae gr 36
Tr Sanguin ℥iss
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Syr Tolutan ℥iss
Aqua ad ℥vj M

C. ma. 9. 4. h.

℞ Pot Brom ℥j
Alum ℥ij
Tr Myrrh ℥iss
Glycerin ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

G. m & e.

Lin Chloroformi.

26th His wife called to say his cough was very much better, not so frequent nor so severe; expectoration easier, but the pain in the back is still very bad - eats little or nothing -
Pil Saf Co j at night -

27th Dr Alison accompanied me to see him at 10 am & examd Chest - He found Chronic bronchitis & emphysema present, with secretion about the trachea heard behind, which confirmed my diagnosis. The valves of the heart were thickened giving rise to a rough sound, but no murmur. Pulse regular & fairly good - He was free from pain & had a good night. I saw him again at 3 when he had been sick in his stomach - Mist now q. 6. h. - & omit Tr Camph Co in it. pil pil -

28th Better still, passed good night, pretty free from pain & cough -

29th Much better, redness less in trachea & nares. mucus not so thick, throat looks better. Coughed none from last night to this morning - used spray of Zn with Clarke
Spray prescribed to be used once daily -
℞ Mist & gargle -

℞ Zn Sulf
Alum aa gr x ij
Glycer ℥ij
Aq ad ℥iij M

31st Is quite free from cough & irritation of the throat - but he has spasmodic attacks of neuralgia of the loin - To use Ung Aconitinae - & Mist not so often - Nov 2 Pain is better from the Ung -
Nov 4 Pretty free from the pain in the hip - No cough -
7th Indeed quite well & leaves early tomorrow for home -

14th He wrote on 12th that he had had no return of the cough & so far as his throat & chest were concerned he was perfectly well. But he had suffered dreadfully from pain & spasm in his back, not only the fatigue of the journey, & confined to bed since his arrival. I advised Sub Cut Inj of 15 to 20 m Sol Hyp Morph repeated in 12 hours if necessary, or

2 grs p. Opii at n, increased 1/2 gr each n, until ye pain is relieved.

12th or 6th he wrote he took 2 grs P. Opii q. n until the pain was quite relieved & sleep restored, at the end of a week 1 gr n & m & now moves about the house & takes no Op. Has still some stiffness & pain in back - Quite well otherwise He wished to stay where he was & I approved of it. Wadding Drawers & loins.

1868
March 27 He wrote he still continued free from any return of the dreadful cough & had nothing to complain of but weakness and pain in his back. April 2 I advised Wadding & plenty of Port Wine.

June 29 Red mourning Card of death of Elizabeth wife of John Storrow, Newcastle House, who Died June 20th 1868 -

Dec 28 Red Mourning card of death of John Storrow, of New Bottle, Durham who died December 18th 1868. He must have died of lumbar abscess -

1869
Febry 16 His niece Mrs Isabella Wade, Stockton Vicarage, Stockton on Tees wrote me for the Rx of the Spray, for pain use, and I sent it to her - Nov 11 Mr Perkins, 13 St James St, Bedford Row, called to enquire abt the state of his mind when under me.

Miss Mollison, aged ab 58, consulted me October 25th 1867. Came with a sister. I attended their brother at Vol 6. p 381.

Throat bad some months, feeling of fulness at left side & of the neck also, from the uvula she thinks. This causes a troublesome sudden cough, a crumb of bread at dinner will induce it. Genl health good in other respects. Operation on her some years ago for a Cancerous tumour.

Lary. loose, flabby, long membranous end of uvula which has caused a little pendency & twisting of a thin epiglottis. Larynx & trachea quite normal. Voice is good. A little relaxation of mucous membrane.

Spray of Zinc wh Clarke, found agreeable.

℞ am Iod gr vj
Sp Camph Co ʒij
Pot Potass ʒj c. mag
Syr aurant ʒß bis die
Aq ʒvj M

℞ Pot brom — aa ʒß
Alum
Glycerin ʒiij
Aq ad ʒvj M
G. m. & c.

Mr Baker Brown has attended them.

Nov 13 Fauces look better, epiglottis well up, uvula not so long or relaxed. Cough better but still is a little troublesome & comes on suddenly & spasmodically, & is relieved when a little phlegm comes.

Going down to Tunbridge Wells.

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Brom gr 24
Tr Camph Co ℥iij
Acid Gallic ʒj
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Syr Aurt ℥ss
c Aqu ad ℥vj m

C. mag bis ter ve die.

Repl gargle –
Lin Chlorf ℥ss
to side of neck at n

Used spray of ℥ wh Clarke –

1868

May 5 Been at Tunbridge Wells, & better throughout the winter, but she feels as if something must be got rid of, at a meal, or at Church & the rapid cough is distressing & continues until something is expectorated. Laryng shows epiglottis more elevated & healthy – fauces relaxed, end of Uvula still very long, & she will come up in June to have it shortened –

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Am Brom gr 24
Spt Am Aro
Tr Card Co aa ʒj
Syr Aurt ℥ss
c Aqu ad ℥vj m

C. mag – bis – if required –

applied Sol Tannin –

℞ Uranhut ʒj
ad mil del ry x
Glycer ℥iij
c Aqu ad ℥vj n

f. m & l

Came with her sister & her other brother with ptosis of left.

Oct 21 Quite well except the sudden spasmodic cough – To day I removed the point of the Uvula, with but little bleeding – She bore the operation well.

In the *Times* of Aug 23. 1870 was the following: –

"On Thursday the 18th Aug at Woodcote, Tunbridge Wells, Jane eldest daughter of the late Crawford Mollison Esq, aged 61."

I think she must be my late patient.

1873

May 3 Her brother told me the Cancer recurred in the chest & carried her off.

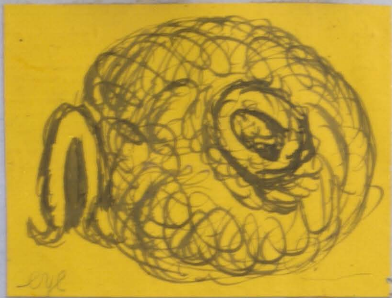
Mr Paynter, aet 40, consulted me Novem 1st 1867 - Been in Australia, the Tropics, &c. - Is a Surgeon -
Throat more or less bad from youth, from 7 years of age - suffered from dyspepsia - Got very bad whilst in Tropics - Now, feels sometimes as if the throat were closing up and at times has felt as if he was going to choke - Has lost his Voice for a few hours in the morning - Never had rheumatism - Sometimes has had numbness on left side of body. Has had great irritation of the mucous membrane generally -
Lary. Great relaxation & thickening of muc memb of fauces. Uvula long, loose & pointed - Epiglottis not pendent - Voice is good - Mem looks rather dry, great irritably retches from the slightest thing. Fair complexion en bon point.

Ug Pot Brom
Alum aa ℥ss
Glyc ℥iii
Syr ad ℥vi m

G. M & C

217 Cancerous Tumour springing from the left horn of the Hyoid Bone, compressing the epiglottis sideways; death sudden, from suffocation.

Mr Richard James, aged 23, consulted me Novem 5th 1867
is a Lancaster clerk, from Westmoreland, & recom'd to Dr Wray of Tudor Lodge, Brixton, who recom'd him to me -
Is a fair, delicate complexioned person - pulse weakish - rheumatism - rheumatism -
6 mos ago his voice 1st became affected, commencing with a cold & sore throat; a swelling formed in left side of the neck which extended to the chest, & affected his speech & swallowing. At times it has affected his breathing, especially at night, & sometimes there is a little cough. Cannot swallow as well as formerly, but still can get down fluids & solids. Is thinner. He was at Harrowgate 2 weeks & drank the Waters - Health always good before this, & family history unexceptionable. Has taken no medicine, but used a gargle - Was told it was relaxed. Voice is now extremely throaty, as if a mouthful of food lay at the back, indicating that the larynx was free at any rate. Lar. James quite clear & normal. In the mirror is seen a large tumour deeply imbedded in the left side of the throat, at the root of the tongue & pushing the epiglottis to the right side & compressing it laterally, as in the sketch above. The tumour is as large as a walnut, & on the surface, looks as if a layer of it had been cut



one time ulcerated. It is tolerably hard, but not painful. Externally is also a swelling, quite above the level of the margin of the left wing of the thyroid cartilage, where it is soft & freely moveable. The tumour of throat is unquestionably connected with that in the neck & firmly attached to the horn of the hyoid bone, & both have grown rapidly of late — Had 2 pay of 7s wh Clarke — Prog — bad, scirrhus feared, but the age of patient favourable —

℞ Am Iod gr 12
Am Brom gr 36
Spt am ar ℥i
[illegible] ℥iv
c. mag — Syr aurant ℥ss
his die — e Aqua ad ℥vj [illegible]

℞ Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum ℥ij
℥iij Myrrh ℥ss
Glyc ℥ij
e Aqua ad ℥vj [illegible]

℞ Lin Chlorof ℥ss
to neck at n

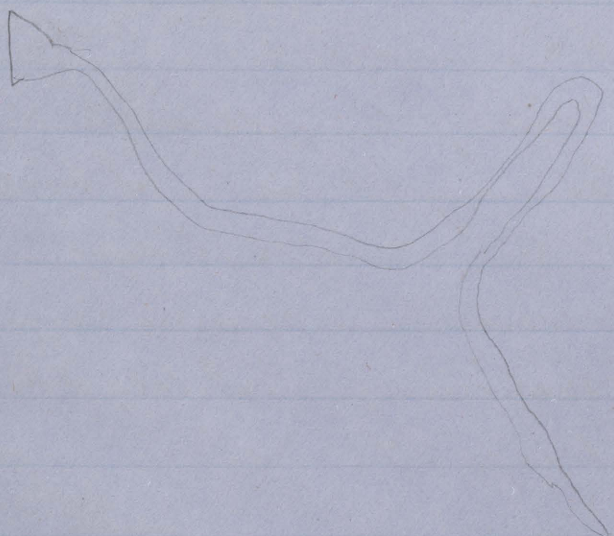
12th His brother Wm James of Kirkby Lonsdale wrote me on 11th that he died very suddenly on Sat evening 9th inst. I wrote today a long letter with an a/c of case & sketch, & said I was not unprepared for the result. Death would have occurred sooner or later. Its rapid growth pointed to malignancy. Sent copy of work on Hyoid Bone, case similar at page 27 —

Mr Henry L. Keeling, aet 63, I saw Novem 8th 1867 at 4 Albany Terrace.

He had had 2 or 3 attacks of giddiness last few days, chiefly from stomach

9th Had an attack in the [C. mag. t.d] evening when about to go to the Lord Mayors dinner.

℞ Spt am arom ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒii
Pot Bicarb ʒi
Ext pal gr 24
Syr aurant ʒss
Aqua ad ℥vi
M



Mrs Fredk B. Guy from 172

from walking or going up stairs. She seems to get cold very easy & has pain in a spot on upper side of left chest in front, which is neuralgic for the breathing is clear behind it. Has tenderness at root of neck. Sneezes from the slightest cold, & feels as if she could not breathe, always so; expectorates a little but no regular cough. Perspires much about neck & chest. Approve of going to Margate & sea bathing. Pulse weak & quick

Lady Congestion of Larynx & Trachea, but nothing else -

Ry Am Carb gr vij
Tinct Cinch ℥iv
Sp Amm ℥ß
c Aqua ad ℥vj

C. May
bis ter
in die
℥

Ry Zn Sulf gr 32
Glyc ℥j
Aq ℥iv M

Ry Lin Chlorof ℥ij
for chest & neck, at n.

To take more port wine — spray daily as before — than she does -

1867 Mrs Bessent continued from 176

Novem 8 Ulceration is seen in middle of pharyngeal surface of Cricoid, but the general swelling is already less & there is less mucus. Applied Acetic Acid & after spray of Uranium, strong

℞ Acid acet dil ℥i
Glycerin ℥ii
Aqua ad ℥vi m. — gargle

9th Stomach out of order, no appetite, tongue furred, pulse quick & sharp, much mucus from mouth & some cough. In the night had much tickling in the throat preventing her from sleeping. Felt very sick on rising, took a cup of Corn starch & milk & a little brandy. Swallowing is more difficult; has spasms from wind. Lary Swelling in larynx is less, but the general swelling & extension of the disease is greater & looks now like Cancer. Sol Sod arg wh brush

℞ Sod Sod vel Am Sod gr iv
Sod Sesquicarb ℨß
Tr Card Co
Tr Gent Co aa ℨi
Spt Am Arol ℨß c. may
Aqua ad ℥vi interve die

wrote to Mrs Gooch my opinion — Warm water gargles —

11th Certainly much better, swelling less, especially in the larynx, & Voice good, loud & strong, & so is the pulse. Has eaten a little more too — Sol Sod arg to ulcer wh brush — Ct Mix — & go on with the gargle of 8th & of Warm Water.

12th Yesterday afternoon & evening was a deal better, no hemos nor mucus, but she had tickling all night, which prevented sleep. She took much food, altho difficult to swallow, ate 4 oysters

bread & butter & some breast of partridge, 1 side of. Larg less swelling & less ulceration. Sol Iod acq as before

9th 10 Sol Magn Mur ad ℥ in water.

13th Did not swallow quite so much yesterday as a 12th, it would not go down. Throat looks better, less mucus & a little more sensibility. Sol Iod acq as before. Bowels a little loose, omit ye med today on acct of it. Begin enemata of food. Took Mang last n.

15th No hunger but feels a sinking. Takes very little food, cant get it down, it seems to stick. Ulcer & swelling less but the fold on left side is red & swollen. Then the left wing of the thyroid cartilage is spread out laterally & pressure causes tickling. Less mucus, but much tickling yesterday. Slept well these last 2 nights. applied Sol Iod acq.

16th Ate a little calfs foot & soup yesterday, but ye enemata cause griping after a little while. Much mucus at 6 a.m this morning & it nearly strangled her with spasm. Was so once before at Buxton. The parts look distinct enough. passed a nasal urethral bougie down. Sol Iod acq as before. Looks thinner each day.

18th Swallowed a good deal yesterday & Saturday, but much thrown, cough in night from the mucus. Swelling of left wing of thyroid cartilage extending & no doubt deposit going on there. Mary now looks better, with a little irritation on right upper

223 Used Honey & flour mixed a linen at Derby -

edge. Sol Lod acq bot. & Spray of Zn after.
Lin Chlaroformic to the neck. Leaves for Derby tomorrow.
19th About the same, but had no sleep & is fatigued - Took curd
eggs yesterday. Edge of larynx better. Irregularities on surface of
cricoid posterior, with some secretion - Sol Lod acq & Spray after.
Left by the 11½ Am train for Derby, & I dropt a few lines
to Dr Tasker, giving my present opinion on her case, which is un-
favourable, altho she returns better than when she came so
far as the throat is considered. A little blood came up this
morning. Left Arytenoid Cartilage, a little red, & dislocated a
little towards the right side.

April 23. Has been pretty well, but a little troubled in his throat at the end of his Lent labours. And all I can find is a little dotted congestion of the throat & larynx. Has had a little pain in Stomach after meals but his general health is perfect. No Cough.

℞ Am Iod gr x
Spt Am arom
Tr Card Co aa ℥ii
Syr aur ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. my his ter in die

℞ Pot Brom ℥j
Alum ℥j
Glyc ℥ii
Aqua ℥vj M
f. M. sa.

But his son some wh deafness, in Vol. II. p 344

July 4. Throat is quite well & has no cough. Yesterday performed 3 Church Services without any inconvenience. Uses the spray sometimes before Many Service. Has a pain in Stomach 3 hours after his dinner lasting abt ½ an hour. To modify his drink –

1872
February 13 Wrote he had his usual Winter Cough, which today I found to depend upon Tracheal Congestion, giving rise to a loud noisy tone. Some indigestion too.

Zn Sulf aa gr x4
Alum
Glyc ℥i Aq ℥xx
Spray 2 a 3 times daily –
& used mine on him too.

℞ Am Iod gr 12
Spt Am arom
Tr Card Co aa ℥j
Syr aur ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj
C. my his d. 8 M

He looks pretty well, & takes a good deal of exercise. Takes beer for lunch & 2 glasses port for dinner

March 5 He gradually improved & at last seemed coughed at all he wrote me.

Master Freddie White, aged 14, brot me Novem 8th 1867 by his father, from Gipsey Hill - Was under Dr Duke there.
Been 1 month ill. On 28 Sept caught cold, it turned to cough & his uvula was brushed 4 times. Has constant irritation in the throat, referred to the pomum Adami. He has now no regular cough, but a distinct croupy hem -
Recomd to me by Mr J. Hunt of Tachbrooke St, Pimlico -
Lary. Congestion of fauces, tonsils a little large, epiglottis a little pendent, congestion of larynx & subglottis -
Spray of Zinc with claret

℞ Am Iod gr vj
Tr Camph Co ʒiß
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Acet Scillae aa
Nit potas ʒj
Syr Acaciae ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. mag. 6.

℞ Pot Brom ℥ß
Tr Myrrh ʒj
Alum ʒj
Glycerine ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
G. 3 tis d.

℞ Lin
Chlof ℥ß
to neck in front -

Revd. H. B. Stevens, aged at 32, consulted me Novem 14th 1867 for a Relaxed throat of some years duration, beginning before he took orders. Is a healthy looking man -
His Voice is affected in damp & uncouth weather, & it is mere effort to use it, but has never lost it altogether. Never Rheumatic -
3 or 4 yrs ago had Nit Arg Sol, & inhaled Creosote for some time in damp weather. Now stays in Bedfordshire on Sandy soil, but is going to live at Reading in Berks in Decem -
Lary. The True Dysphonia Clericorum - Congestion, relaxation thickening & distinct follicular ulcern of pharynx, fauces & velum -
Larynx quite normal. a Little constipation, & digestion is tolerable on the whole. Sol Nit Arg to fauces -

℞ Amm Iod gr 4
Spt Am Arom ʒi
Tr Card Co ʒii
Syr Aurant ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vi ℥i ter

℞ Pot Bicarb
Alum aa ʒß
Tr Myrrh ʒiß
Glyc ʒiii
Aqua ad ℥vi M
g. m & e -

℞ Sol Nit Arg to fauces q. 3rd m.

C. mag bis ter in die

Mrs Ryan, act , consulted me Novem 16th 1887 with her husband, who is at page 179.

She has a good deal to worry her, with her husbands illness, &c, losing her mother suddenly last year, 14 servants to look after &c.

Has expectorated a substance about 1d size of a pin's head of a marble, of an offensive odour, about twice a week, coming away with a feeling of sickness. This I made out to be from the back of the nose, on right side, when it is seen, over a corroded & excoriated surface. has had 4 large children altogether, the last baby died - ages are 5. 4. & 2 3 mos -

℞ Am Bromid 3j
Sp Am Aet 3j
M Cinn Co 3ij
Aqua ad Ejvj M

C. mag bis die -

To use the same spray as her husband by the nose -

Is low spirited & depressed.

Mr Wilkinson Crossley, consulted me Novem 20th 1867 concerning his little child act 4 with a split uvula. He lives at Broad Carr House, in Yorkshire.

The other children were beginning to imitate his peculiar voice, & he wanted to know if the deformity were curable, & I quite eased his mind on the subject that it was so. Probably there is fissure of a part of the hard palate also. He had my book & I showed him sketch in Vol 4, Atlas to my Med: Trans.

The child is a healthy boy running about, and at 2 yrs of age something wrong was discovered, after found the split uvula.

233 Nervous debility &c after mild diphtheria.

Master Arthur George, aged 3 yrs & 4 mos was brot home Novem 20 th 1867 by his father

He had pertussis 2 years ago, & a return of it last winter. 3 mos ago had diphteritic sore throat, & afterwards went to the sea side for 2 mths & was irritable & fretful. On his return he was lame in l leg. When he had the diphtheria he was very low & took Jelly & port wine. Has been taking Vin Ferri without benefit 3ij t.d. & now the old march which he likes. Yet he is peevish & fretful. & nervous. He has now a nasty hacking cough, swelling of glands about the throat, starts in his sleep, no appetite, cough is worse at night; Chest is all right enough, no rales; but he has enlarged tonsils. & pain about l ♈ of his knees.

℞ Vin Ipecac ♏ 48
Liq Ammon Acet 3ij C. mix
Tinct Nux Vom 3ss t. d
Spt Ether Nit ♏ xx
Syr Papaveris 3j
Aqua ad 3iij M

℞ Lin Chlorof 3ij
for neck & chest at n.

(Mr Lings recommends Bullock to consult me. Vol 8. 337)

Decem 2 A few days after all his symptoms vanished & he has continued pretty well, & is now taking the Cod liver oil which he likes. The glandular swellings have quite gone. As an occasional aperient ℞ Pil Cocciae ♏ 18
Pil Rhei ♏ 30 n
Tongue pretty clean

Ch 6. 1. pro n.

Mr Charles F. Corney, aet 46, consulted me Novem 21st 1867.
76 Great Russell St, Bloomsbury W.C.
Has had sore throat some few years on & off. He goes out before breakfast & sometimes out at night. Chest is weak, pains in right chest & back of neck. Sometimes a little dysphagia with the sore throat. No cough, nor rheumatism. Voice becomes weak & husky. Is always weak & difficult to be heard, especially in the street. does not use the Voice much. Gen health & digestion are good. Used to have pain in Chest from leaning over a desk. His weak voice is no doubt due to fasting at times, is a Catholic.
Voice is thickish & sounds semi-nasal as if recovering from cold.
Larynx. Relaxation, congestion & thickening of the mucous Membr. of pharynx, with swelling & redness of follicles behind the velum. Same state of Memb of larynx & trachea minus the congestion. Epiglottis a little or semi pendent. V. Cords normal.
To be put on applied to the fauces — no spray.

℞ Am Iod gr 4
Am Bromid 3ij
Spt Am Aut 3ij
Tr Card Co 3ij
Syr aurt 3ij
Aquam ad 3vj M

℞ Pot Brom aa 3ß
Aquam 3iß
Tr Myrrh 3ij
Syrup 3iij
Aquam ad 3vj M

S. Mixt

C. mag. bis die

Not to eat at breakfast or at any time.

6 Decm Says he is much better, & must pretty well up to to day, when he has felt the cold from the rain & damp at Westminster Court. Has not wraps up about the neck. Must a little dry sometimes at night. Lar. Fauces look much better, but pharynx rather granular, follicles are better. Larynx & trachea also better. End of uvula though not long is tremulous & loose. His voice is clearer, but not strong & diffi cult to be heard. Applid Sol Nit Arg to fauces with immediate benefit & used spray of Zn after wh Clarke by nose & mouth.

add to mix Tr Nucis Vom 3ij & Sol Nit Arg to fauces

Rept gargle — 9. 2 or 3 mornings —

1868
June 19. He has been quite well so far as his throat is con= cerned. had for some months had degree of throat & whee= zing at night, which wakes him 2 or 3 times, & a heaviness of breathing. Has no regular cough, throat seems to be the seat. Is well otherwise. He was afraid it was the beginning of asthma; from which most Bronchitis his father suffered though he reached a good age, but his uncles died of chest disease.

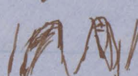
Lar. some relax[n] of fauces, but much better than formerly. a little relaxation of trachea & subglottis & mildest erythema. Is not asthmatic. Chest perfectly sound.

℞ Sol Nit Arg 3ij
Aquæ ℥j
Glyc 3ij
Aq ad ℥vj ss

Rept last mix for 1 week & g. m & e = Sometimes must exposed to great heat in the City in melting metals — advised him to avoid it.

Continued at 407

Miss Wiggins, aet 17, consulted me Novem 22nd 1867 accomp^d by her mother Mrs F. A. Wiggins.
They are from Nova Scotia & recom^d to me by Dr Cogswell –
Looks picture of perfect health – but has had relaxed throat all her life, but more so last year from singing, has soprano voice. Genl health perfectly good, sometimes indigestion & pain in side from flatulence, no good. Throat is uncomfortable but not painful; has eaten lumps of alum & Iron for it. Something seems to fall when the mouth opens, affects the ears as well, sometimes a burning. Throat becomes better when she has a cold in the head. But the voice is often thick in speaking. Is very nervous – lives at Kensington
Lary. – Mild congestion, thickening & relaxation of muc: memb: of fauces only – Larynx normal – Velum approaches pharynx so closely, as to leave a narrow space upwards



Spray of Zn wh Clarke ? used –

℞ Am Iod gr iv
Am Brom ʒi
Sp Am Arom
T Card Co aa ℥i
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vi M
C. mag. bis die

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ʒß
T Myrrh ʒiß
Glycer ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vi M
G. m & e

Lin Chlof ℥i for sides of neck at n.

March 17. 1868. Was better for a few weeks but had a cold and a cough after & is now about the same. Found the mixture sweet. Gargle agreed, but would like it more astringent. Lar. Great relaxation & redness & thickening of M. M. but no congestion. Epiglot a little pendent, interior of larynx normal. Some spasm of tongue. Crackling at angles of jaws & ears & becomes deaf for a few moments sometimes in singing

Used spray of Zn at Clarks & applied Sol Tannin to fauces.

℞ Am Iod gr vj
Spt am dul
℥ Card Co aa ʒj
Aquæ ad ℥vj ℔

℞ Zn Sulph
Alum aa gr 12
Glyc ʒj
Aquæ ad ℥iij

℞ Morph Sul gr ij
Acid Nit dil ♏x
Glycer ℥iij
Aquæ ad ℥vj ℔

C. Mag. t. d —

Spray daily for 1 m at Clarks

f. m & c

April 11 Crackling of jaws less & deafness less. Throat is very much better, no spasm, no congestion about fauces, larynx clear, epiglot well up & cords normal. No cough nor cold to speak of. Much better lately than it has been for a long time. had rheumatic fever 2 weeks in Summer & also when only 12 yrs old. Gen health, appetite & digestion good.

Kept Mixt, Spray & gargle as before. To practice singing more. She looked better too. Space in fauces behind nasal expanded.

Mrs Hills child, aged 6, on Novem 22nd 1867 I was taken to see at Hampstead by Dr Caldclough.
The little girl had been a little ill on Monday 18th, and the 2nd or 3rd day, symptoms of diphtheria was fairly ushered in.
Now there is desquamatous white pellicle on the anterior surface of the soft palate, not reaching the free margin, but unmistakable; & a distinctive odour of the breath. She can swallow well. Skin hot & feverish & pulse quick. No pain anywhere. Was taking port wine &c. & using gargle of Chlor of Soda with benefit.

Tr Ferri mur ♏︎vj
acd HCl dil ♏︎iij
Chlor pot gr. iv
Syrup ʒi & Aq t d

To persevere with the gargle assiduously & use the new mixture.
Bowels though not open since Monday were left as they are.

Jany 6 1868 Dr C, told me the child got better of the diphtheria, but died 4 days after from exhaustion, for want of food.

Mr C. S. Leyton, aet 44, consulted me Novem 26th 1867 recomd by Dr Chaldecott. Lives at Arbon Grove, Chertsey.
Fine healthy looking man, a great traveller, 3 years in California, in New York &c. Sort of gathering of phlegm in the throat, has had for 7 or 8 months, annoys him in the morning. Caught a severe cold lately no cough. Tongue much furred. It feels as if the secretion that should come from the nose passes down the throat. Was so before in the United States. Continual feeling of phlegm coming down the throat. Digestion & appetite now good, but they have been bad. Voice perfect.
Lar. Congestion of fauces, & some thickening, end of uvula rather loose. deep red congestion of memb behind velum & the nose.
Larynx quite normal.
Sol Nit Arg to fauces & spray of Zinc after wh Clarke

℞ Ammon Iod gr vj
Spt Am aut ℥i
Tr Card Co ʒij
Vin Ipecac ℳ48
Sp aut ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj M

℞ Pot Bicarb aa ʒß
Alum
Glyc ʒiij
Tr Myrrh ʒiß
Aqua ad ℥vj M

c. mag bis die

J. M. &c.

Decem 10. 1868. Genl health good, but the same state of things is observed now as before, cold sensation as if something was contin

ually running down back of the throat & nose. At times an itchy patch on left side of left leg. Larg Irritability & flabbiness of velum & uvula, last must be removed, for he is always hemming. Still thick behind velum. Applied Sol Iod Arg & Spray Br wh Clarke

℞ Am Iod gr 12
Spt am Arom
Tr Card Co āā ℥i C. mag
Syr aurant ℥ß tis
Aq ad ℥vi M

℞ Br Sulf
Alum āā gr 12
Syr ℥iii M
spray 1ce a day wh Clarke

℞ gargle

24th He wrote he was about the same, so I changed his gargle for present to.

℞ acid nit dil ℥i x
Uran nit ℈i
Syr ℥ii
Aq ad ℥vi M

Jany 6. 1869 I removed the end of the uvula to day with very little bleeding. He was otherwise a little better. For a little eczema of the ankle I prescribed an ung of Sulf Iod gr x Adipis ℥i. Larynx looks better.

Mrs Eaye P. Sherwood, on Novem 29th 1867 brought her little baby boy, aged 15 months & me. She was Miss Lachlan. Live at Cedar Lodge, Stockwell - Has 6 other children - Baby is a fine, large, fat, healthy looking fellow able & run about. Has 2 double teeth coming. Named Fredk. Now has his 4th attack of Chest disease, 1st occuring after birth.

Has a loose cough, & disturbed with it the last 3 nights. Is stuffed up about the chest, bowels a little loose just now, per haps from the teeth. Remains of old bronchitis & catarrh behind both backs, but especially the right, where there are sonorous rhonchi & a little loose crepitation. A little also at bod of trachea. Not fractious nor irritable. Twice under medical treatment before -

℞ Vin Ipecac 3ij
Am Benz pr 32
Act Scillae 3ij
Syrupi 3i
Aqua ad 3iij M

& Liq Pot Co to the pint -

℞ Pulv Ipec Co gr 4
Hyd Chlor gr 32. M
div in ch 8. 1.q. nocte.

Poultice to back of chest
of linseed meal.

1868
March 23 I wrote to Mrs Sherwood, for the address of any person in Calcutta who could obtain the record of a marriage there of one of my mothers relatives in E.I. Co's service many years ago -

Mr Adolphus Francis called for me Decem 1st 1887 to see his youngest boy act 2 1/4, with symptoms of brain disease. I met Dr Brown the family attendant, & Dr Saunders R. N. This was at Manse, Lambeth, 2 pm. The child had been ailing 2 weeks but particularly ill 6 days. There was now very dilated pupils and convergent strabismus of left eye. A blister was on the head. He took port wine & sponge cake well. & a mix of carminatives & Pot Iod gri g. 2. h. I suggested in addition 3 or 4 gr Brom Am wh ½ gr Iod Pot g. 2. h in his mixture which was agreed to. And pushing the stimulants. Prognosis was necessarily serious - pulse flagged.

2nd Mr Francis called to say that the child was better, more conscious than yesterday, the pupils less dilated, more general sensibility, and spoke several times to his mother. But still the strabismus was present in the same eye, and he did not swallow so well, the throat being filled with mucus and no cough. The blister rose very well & he slept a good part of the night.

3 Mrs Bennett called to say that the child died on 5th at 5 AM. The brain symptoms had subsided but mucus collected in trachea for 2 days

1868

Jany 24 Mr Francis himself - Cough for a month, following a severe cold he had at Christmas - Chest sound -

℞ Vin Ipecac ℥i
Tr Camph Co ℥ii
Am Iodidi gr 4
Acet Scillae ℥i
Nit pot ʒß
Sp amm ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vi M

C. mag his ter in die

Feby 20 An attack of gout in the feet the last 3 days, took Blair's Specific but still is not well. Drank much sparkling Burgundy which brought it on

℞ Pot Bicarb ℥iv
Pot Nitratis ʒß
Pot Iodidi gr xvi
Tr Hyos ℥ii
Aqua ad ℥viii M

21st Haematuria all day, from urethra, [C. mag ij t. d. ex aqua] with pain, but has had difficulty in micturating since 2 or 3 days. Gout is not worse. In other respects well & goes about as usual. Has taken 20 of Blair's pills in 2 days - Linseed Tea sweetened. Omit gin & H₂O.

℞ Ext Colch Acet gr i
Ext Hyos gr ix
fit pil ij. 1. q. n. M

June 6 feet, hand & left side affected with gouty pains &c -

℞ Ext Colch acet gr 8
Ext Hyoscyami gr 24
Magnesia q. s. M
ft pil 8. 1. quaque nocte -

1872

May 5 for phlegm at root of neck & difficulty in getting rid of it. I prescribed 1 pill t. d - pil 12

℞ Zn Sulph gr 6
Pulv Ipecac gr 12
Am Brom gr 24
Ext Hyosc gr 18 M

247 Lodgment of piece of Rabbit bone in Throat.

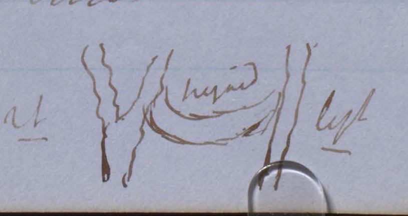
Mr Gist, aet ab 40, I went to see Decem 9th 1867 at 5½ pm with D. Madge of 32 Fitzroy Square -
On the 6th he swallowed a rabbit bone, which stuck in his throat & almost suffocated him. D M passed his finger down & subsequently a bougie with the effect of dislodging it. But the family were anxious & I was called in
Patient lives 99 Whitfield St (late John St) & is the employ of Mr Hampden, Piano Forte maker, who was most anxious about him & who thought the bone still there. He still had pain in left side of the throat close to the back of the Hyoid cartilage, but swallowed better than he did, though with pain. Is subject to attacks of Bronchitis -
When I saw him, I found him very nervous & excited, & on questioning him examined him with the laryngoscope. There was some irritability, & disposition to retch & much mucus. The epiglottis was quite pendent & flat & the interior of the larynx could only be seen after several attempts. Beyond a little relax[n] & slight congestion, & sympathetic, it was normal. The left side of the pharynx low down was red, & slightly lacerated, but no great wound & no doubt was the part injured by the sharp ends of the bone, which was

subsequently swallowed through Dr Mudge's dislodgment.
The epiglottis was red & congested, independently of the "dechirnation" of the pharynx. He took a drink of water in my presence pretty well. He had had mustard to the front of the neck, but nothing there was observed out of the way.
I ordered a gargle of & Lin Chlor[illegible] or
Alum, Br Am, Glyc & H_2O. Some [illegible]
& to keep quiet for a few days. No cause for alarm.

Mrs Fairhead, aged 75, sent to me Decem 16th 1867 by her son in law Mr Robt Thompson of Enfield. She is the widow of a Medical Man there. Mr T previously wrote me about her. — She has had something the matter with her throat for 9 mos off & on. The different parts of the throat which cover the food have quite dissolved away, she says; she is weak but not from this. Has uneasiness but no pain. digestion good but appetite small. Voice good, eats & sleeps well. No regular cough, but a little thick white jelly like phlegm comes away at times. Mother & sister died of some disease of the neck & throat. Sister was 85.

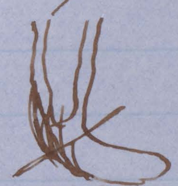
Lary. Fauces quite normal, & so is the larynx, trachea & vocal-cords; epiglottis well up, but some redness & thickening of the folds on right side, probably due to the pressure of the arterial trunk there against horn of hyoid bone. Both Carotids are hard ossified trunks, the right at hyoid bone is double & beats strongly, whilst left is single far up: thus

Rx Am. Brom
Aluminis aa ʒi
Glycer ʒiii
Aq Cal ad ℥vi M
F. m o e.



& no doubt cause a peculiar sensation - looks well for herage.
Her Med Man said there was no loss of substance, which I
proved to her son in law by inspection -

Mr Julian, aet at 28, sent to me Decem 19th 1867 by Mr
Reda de St Martin — Is a photographer in Regent St —
at 7 pm —
Is a Frenchman & 15 years in England — liable to Bronchitis
in E wind — at 16 or 18 for 4 or 5 years had Tonsillitis —
Got very bad & was cured by gargles of boiling water 6
times a day — His uvula has been long 2 years
Larg — A long, large, thick, fleshy uvula, curved to
left side is seen, very bulbous & red. The epiglot
tis is pendent & curled — pillars of fauces very much
formed — tongue large & fleshy.
There was much irritability of the
fauces — but I removed the bent & loose



portion of the uvula with my scissors, followed by a
little bleeding —

Mr Charles Brooke FRS, aet abt 63, consulted me Dec 26th 1867
for his throat_

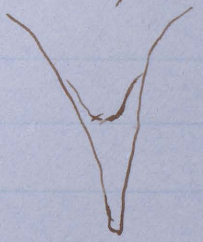
For some 5 or 6 weeks had been suffering from effects of a Carbuncle at back of the neck, which affected base of Cerebellum & some amount of impaired sensation of the extremities -

On 17th he felt a fish bone in his throat, of a sole, eaten on the 12th. Dr Madge saw him & both felt the bone with their fingers, & Farmer removed a ps of it with straight forceps. He thought some of the bone might be still there on left side, from the feeling he had altho there was no pricking at any time. Voice goes in reading, but is good in speaking.

Lary - a little swelling & redness of epiglottic fold in left side of the throat & much milky secretion - but no bone seen nor felt. Applied sol Arg nit without any immediate advantage & gargle of alum

Pot Br, Glyc & H_2O -

Dr Mason, aet at 30, consulted me Decem 30th 1867 for his throat. He lives at Ayr, where his father also does. His father is Dr Mason, & was at St Annes, E of Montreal many years, where he farmed. Son graduate of McGill College, born in Canada, & here 3 years.
Has a little cold & occasionally a dry cough, no soreness of throat, a little tickling sometimes. Health perfect.
Lary a little irritability, fauces much congested, velum pendul, uvula long, loose & flabby.



I advised removal of the end of it.

Rx Am Brom
Alum aa ℥ss
Glyc ℥iii
Aqu ad ℥xvi M
ft m & e

Capt Leslie Melville from p 104

He uses the gargle & nit arg, stopped smoking, drinks claret -

Sol Nit Arg 9. m or n & m -

Sherry in place of claret - & warm

Water gargles ...y to cleanse throat -

Ry Uran nit ʒß
Acid nit dil ♏x
Pot chlorat gr 24
Glyc ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vi m
g. m & e

13th Jany 1868 Throat much better but the back of nose is now affected & there the muc memb is congested - passed brush behind wt sol of Iod silver. To use Sol Iod Arg in place of nitrate -

Ry am Iod gr 6
Vin Ipecac ʒi
am Bromid gr 20
Syr aurant ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
c. mag t. d

Ry Zinc sulph
Alum aa gr x4
Glyc ℥ß
Aqua ℥iij m
for spray by the nose
Pt last gargle -

17th He wrote his throat continues to improve, but is not yet well.

April 4 1870 Miss M Laing of Brighton, whom he recommended to me for loss of voice told me he was quite well -

Rev T. G. Golightly, aged at 45, consulted me January 24, 1868
Shipton Moyne Rectory, Tetbury, Gloucestershire.
Is brother in law to Revd Mr Hayward my old patient & recommended by him.
Our Sothern Estcourt is his uncle.
Sore throat last 3 weeks, no duty 2 sundays, Caustic applied last sunday week. Very dry at back of nose & expectorates something in morning - hoarse, very slight now - but is subject to it. Lax general congestion, thickening & relaxation of uvula & pillars of fauces & back of nose - like velvet. Larynx a little relaxed - Has a cough now. Voice naturally good & powerful.

℞ Ammon Iod gr vj
Aq Camph Co ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Liq potass ℥ß
Syr aurant ℥ß
Aquam ad ℥vj m

C. mag
t. d.

℞ Pot Brom ℥ß
Aquam ℥ij
Glycerin ℥iij
Aquam ad ℥vj m

f. 3a 4. d.

Let out any (℥ij) to fauces every 2nd morning.
Came at 3½ pm with his son & Chaned me
Feb 12 He wrote on 11th. He thinks his throat is stronger, but he is still hoarse in the mornings. Cold has gone. To continue the gargle & painting & this mixt in place of the other, on p 264

℞ Am Iod 8/6
Am Brom ʒi
Sp Am Arom ℥i

℞ Card Co ℥i
Syr Aur ℥ss
C. Mag
c Syr — ad ℥vi m t. d

May 1 Is much better, less hoarse, sometimes husky, able to do duty, voice capital. Used no Med last 3 weeks. Had another cold since he saw me.

Lary. Throat looks well, more expanded, not so thickened, Colour a healthy pink. Larynx normal, epiglot still a little pendent.

℞ Mur Ant ʒi
Acid Nit dil ℥x
Glyc ℥iii
Aq — ad ℥vi m

S. m. x e

Rep Mix for a little while
& Sol Nit arg q. 3 days to
fauces for a little while —

Mr William Burns, aged 22, consulted me January 25th 1868
recomd by Dr Robert Lacks of Dundee.
He states he was a very talented but not over rich young friend
of his, an Oxford Student.
Voice has been affected about a year or perhaps more; it was
noticed by the house, & was told it was not in connection with
his chest. He cannot read aloud long, without its being very pain-
ful, & finds it so in the lessons at Oxford. Never lost his Voice
altogether. It has been better the last 2 or 3 weeks from the
Sulphur Spray. Is better in the morning & worse in the evening.
Not the least cough, but used to have a tickling sensation
in the throat at night on going to bed. Never felt so well at
Oxford, it is damp & enervating. Brought up at Glasgow -
has lost flesh & appetite. Never exam'd with the laryngoscope.
Says Some irregularity of both vocal cords at the back part
of the larynx, with a little ulceration between arytenoids, the
left arytenoid a little swollen.
Throat & fauces fairly healthy.
Uvula &c but very much Curved back.
Chest apparently sound -

27th. The larynx looks better, excepting congestion of surface of the 2 vocal cords, ulcerᵈ better behind, but it is red there & swelled a little. At times I thought I saw a swelling like a wart below the right vocal cord, but it was not by any means clear, as the epiglottis was disposed to be pendent.

℞ Am Bromid ℨß
Alum ℈ij
Tr Myrrh ℨi
Glycer ℨiij
Aqua ad ℥vj
ft. M & C.

℞ Zinci Sulph gr 24
Glycer ℨi
Aqua ad ℥iij M
To be used as spray 1 or 2 a day with Clarkes instrument for 2 min.

Miss Hardy, ad at 50, was brot to me January 27th 1868 by
Mr G. Turner, Surgn 9 Sussex Gardens at 7 pm.
She was a governess in a family, and in eating a piece of cake she
swallowed a pin as she believed, 3 yesterday. She had a pricking
sensation all night at left side of pharynx near thyroid cartilage
& shifted in the night to the right side, & has had cramps there
ever since. It was sore there on manipulation, but no pin could be felt. Skin no redness nor congestion, fingers in deep feel
nothing. Applied Sol hot acet with a long camel hair brush to the
spot, & it was felt a good distance down. Could swallow
water well altho with pain. To have Chloroform in the
night & sandpaper neck.
Mr T. had passed his finger & a sponge down before seeing me.

Mr Alfred Lloyd, aged 32, consulted me Febry 5th 1868.
Is a Surgeon at 159 Grange Road, Bermondsey, S.E.
Has had a bad throat for 2 mos, sometimes well & bad,
& cough from it. pricking sensation all around is felt, some
times sore at one side & then at the epiglottis. Singing is
followed by pins & needles sensation - Has had much tickling
in throat - Never so before - Genl health good -
Lary Relaxation & thickening of muc: memb of fauces & uvula,
uvula is long & very loose at the end, thus
& wants snipping - Mouth is watery - Larynx & epigl
ottis perfectly normal. enlarged vessels on laryngeal
surface of epiglottis - Enlarged follicle, like a fleshy
growth to the right of edge of the epiglottis -

℞ Am Brom ʒß
Alum ℈ii
Tr Myrrh ʒiss
Glyc ʒiij
Aqu ad ℥vj M
f. m & e

Sol Nit arg, ℈ij ad ℥j,
q. 2. m to the fauces.

Miss Harwood, aged 20, was lent to me Febry 8th 1868 by her mother Mrs Thos Harwood, of Hanger Lane, Stamford Hill.

She had been suffering with her throat for some years, which commenced with her Catamenia at 13, it was in excess at first. Throat is always worst just before & during the Catamenia. Last of late years it's getting chronic. Has a sweet voice but she cannot sing at times. Sound health not good, no local affection has been of the least service. Vinegar & Water gargles have proved of a faint service to her. Residence in Clay, but is healthy. Change of air has not proved of benefit. Was at Brighton Oct to Dec 67 & throat was troublesome. Cannot eat her breakfast, & suffers much from indigestion. Throat is a seat of symptom, troublous since Catamenia. Put arg at 1st but, had no benefit. Under S West for a time with profuse Catamenia. Is excessively thin just now & lost the roundness of childhood. No Cough but a seat of clearing of the throat. Sleeps badly & throat gets dry at night, sometimes nearly choked. Suffers a martyr to Rheumatism. She looks well.

Last Seat congestion & follicular irritation of the fauces, terminating irregularly enlarged, & like masses of red currant jelly, with

creamy white secretion from them - spongy - Larynx a little relaxed, vocal cords normal, & epiglottis natural -

Spray of ℥ss sol. Chalee - feels faint & hungry at times -

℞ Am Iod gr vi	℞ Uran Nit ʒi
Am Brom ℈i	Ac Nit dil ♏xx
W nuc vom ʒi	Glycerin ℥iii
W Card Co ʒij	Syrup ad ℥vi M
Syr aurant ℥ss	f.t.d. -
e Syr ad ℥vi M	

c. may listen in die

Feb 27. Had a violent attack of cold & cough on her return home last visit, so Med &c had not a fair chance. But has taken the Med 10 days, & gargle too, which causes the throat to be a little dry. The tonsils & Muc Mem are clearer & smoother, not so red nor gelatinous. The throat looks better. Epiglottis & larynx congested for which I applied Sol Zn fact with my laryngeal injector - & after Sol Tannin his to the tonsils - Comes down late & eats but little breakfast, no appetite for it. ℞ of Tannin 3i/6 Sol, for Zn gargle made Nit Uran ℈ij. Pt mist daily use to the tonsils

The Rev William Owen, aged abt 28, consulted me Feby 11th 1868
a surgeon, Mr Killick recomd him & me.
Nervousness & excitement of preaching, result of general debility.
feels weak about the chest. Is almost the only survivor of his
family, all his brothers & sisters died of phthisis. Mother was aged,
but his father is now 80. Felt acute pain in left chest in front
on Sunday, & occasionally for years. Has slight dry cough
at times, sleeps well, except before & after sermons, latterly.
Appetite & digestion good. Is Curate at Shields where Es winds
predominate. Always has been feeble most from boyhood, has
spat up a little blood. Has a shrillness about his voice,
of effeminacy, in pulpit is weak & ineffective, altho' he
can be heard. but is able to go on with the service.
The last 6 mos after long sedamink, he could preach with ease &
confidence, but latterly not so from mental anxiety. Has to
support his aged father. Always has been thin.
Larynx Bright red vessels on surface of velum & pharynx, with
some congestion & relaxn. Larynx also congested. Vocal cords not
long ones like mine, a little thinner, & during exam the triangle was
reversed, & in utting low sounds, the glottis was an ellipse, thus

The triangle was wide at first, but as some newness resp was over come it became less. Larynx a little shallower from before backwards, yet remains prominent & sharp in the neck. Chest well formed, no apparent disease, breathing in left chest, perhaps not so good as in the right, no rales - Tabes not any to pauses. Tongue furred - Is from Lancashire

Ry Pot Iod gr 6
Am Brom gr 24
Tr Card Co ʒiss
Tr Nux Vom ʒi
Sp Aeth ʒss
Aqua ad ℥vi M

Ry Pot Brom
Acid aa ʒss
Glyc ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vi M
f. m & c

C. mag his die -
Gave a certif that change of residence was necessary, further south, else his disease might become serious -

Master Leslie Robertson, aged 9, brought to me Feb 12th 1868 with his mother, by Dr Cahill, 9 Albert Terrace, Hyde Park W.
Is a fine boy. Had a bad cold 5 years ago, voice never the same since - Scarlatina last year, recently had a little cold. Cannot speak without a cold, no appreciable sound at all. Has to speak by screaming out in street to his mother - His voice to me was hoarse, not clear, but quite audible, hearing perfect, good ear for music, plays piano -
Lary. Extreme enlargement of both tonsils, & perfect flat pendency of epiglottis, indeed most complete, with elongation. A hem showed the interior of the larynx to be normal. No growth. Prognosis good - but time required to cure -

To use small doses of Iodides & Bromides for the Tonsils &c

℞ Iron Hut ℥i
Acid Nitric ♏ xv
Glycer ʒiij
Syrup aa ℥vi a
J. saepe -

Relations of Mrs Inverarity. Vol 3. p 404.

Mrs Grays, aged ab 60, consulted me Feby 12th 1868 with her husband, recom'd by her relative Mr Charles Brooke, my colleague, & Rev Mr Coleridge (~~[illegible]~~) They live at Malvern

Been deaf for 20 years - Saw Toynbee 12 yrs ago, who said it arose from her throat, which was like that of a clergyman - from reading - little blisters form all around, uvula gets so long sometimes she gets choked - Very damp weather affects her very much, all the upper part - So intolerably deaf. Has had nervousness all over the body, cured of the nervousness by Gully at Malvern. Has piles now & bleed sometimes - Mother died at 20 - Appetite & digestion good. Has an affection of muscles of the leg which prevents her walking -

Lary. Extreme thickening of muc mem of velum & fauces, great pendency of velum, & bulbo-gelatinous end of uvula, not large but long - Larynx normal - epigl a little pendent - advised uvulotomy

℞ Am Iod gr 6
Gum Benz gr 24
Sp Am Arom ℥j
Tr Card Co ʒiss
Syr Aurant ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

C. Mag: t. d.

℞ Pot Brom ʒj
Alum ʒij
Tr Myrrh ʒiss
Glycerine ʒiij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

G. t. d

15th The Med produced a little nausea, because she took it before instead of after meals. Throat looks better, she says she has less phlegm & there may be a little change for the better in the hearing. Sol Tannin locally. Kept Mist for 3 weeks & gargle longer.

March 24. Came with Mr Brooke - She heard better for 2 days after she left. Now the velum has much improved & so has the uvula, both less thickened & pulpy, latter smaller too. I truncated the loose end of the latter, with but little bleeding, & immediate elevation of velum & stump - To use tepid water gargles -

29th Uvula all healed but ○. The throat looks much better - Heard the Clock distinctly this morning & anything of a sharp sound. The Mix did not agree & she took half the quantity when away, but it did her good whilst she took it. Going home to day.

℞ Zinci Sulf gr 32
Eau de Cologne ℥j
Aqua ad ℥iv
m & fil
daily wh. clarifying the nose as I showed her to day -

℞ Liquor Arsenic ʒij
Acid nit dil ♏x
Glycer ʒij
Aqua ad ℥vj m
f. m & e

April 25 Sent address of Sharp 188 Regent St, for my 3/4 Vignette.

She wrote on 30th there certainly is some improvement in her hearing, it returns very slowly, but she knows from experience that this changeable weather is trying to her throat. She used gargle & spray for a month & stopped them yesterday - She had to dilute the gargle after 2 weeks use

285 for the Ned was so uncomfortable. Swelling of throat is much diminished — I wrote a May 5. to omit all except occasional use of the Spray for some 3 or 4 weeks. & when next gargle is made up the strength of it must be only one half —
1869
May 21 Mr Brooke told me he had been to Malvern & seen Mrs George, & although the throat was quite well, she was as deaf as ever, & he feared there was some thickening of the internal ear.

Miss Macpherson, aged 20, brought to me Febry 20th 1868 by her mother Mrs Alex Macpherson 9 Park Crescent, Park Road, Clapham Common. Had Pertussis late & ever since then a discharge or thick secretion followed from the nose. Took her to Dr Jefferson 3 years ago. Very bad breath & incessant blowing her nose. The secretion is green & soft & most offensive; pain in top of her head after blowing the nose, fullness at the bridge, & has to blow for some time before it comes away. Is worse twice a week, & weak after it, & difficult to get the lumps away: Retches from phlegm in the throat every 3 days. Is very sore across the chest, no cough, is thinner. Voice is steadier, cannot read out aloud for a time. Does not sing. Was at sea side 3 mos, with benefit to health but not the nose. Looks pallid, & been so for some years.

Lary Pendency & flattening of the epiglottis. No dis of larynx.

Rhin great dryness & chronic dark congestion of membrane of pharynx & back of the nose, with husky thickening, no ulcern; left nostril expanded & contains more some secretion; the lumps generally come down the left side, altho they feel at first on the right. Fauces a little thickened & relaxed. No pain unless when the secretion is collecting.

Prognosis good. Spray of 3x int Clarke by the nose.

℞ Zinci Sulph gr 32
Glycerin ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥iv M

To be used as spray by nose 2 or 3 times a day, at Clarke's Inst.

She was recommended to me by Mr Wheeler, their medical attendant.

℞ Am Bromid ℥ß
Alum ℥ij
Glycer ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj
f. n. & e. M

Liq. Pot Permang ℥j
30 drops in water wineglass, & used as spray whenever the odour is offensive.

March 9. The 1st week was very fair & much improved, she caught cold & had sore throat & pain of chest & has therefore gone back. Nose clearer & smell quite under control. Pain in chest from exertion in blowing nose. Rhin left side of nose better, not so moist nor so red & back of, is less pulpy. To go about amongst her friends more, & out in evenings. I used the spray to show the distance. Made Alum in gargle ℥ß.

℞ Am Iod gr vj
Sp Am Aro
Tr Card Co aa ℥j
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
C. Mayhisd. M

11th wrote Mr Chs Wheeler, 17 Clayton Pl, Kensington, on a/c of the case.

April 1. Has been better still, nose freer, & less odour. Been out to an evening party. Med agrees well. To day languid & pale fr weather. Used the Inst for washing out the nose of Coxeter's, with tepid water, no flakes nor dirty material came away. To use it daily for 2 or 3 min. & Rept Mist, gargle & both sprays.

May 15 Mr L. Weaver of 14 Stockwell Common S. } wrote me that her mother called on him

about her daughter, & stated I wrote Lond weeks ago, but he had
not rec'd the letter. I found that I had sent it to the wrong part. I wrote
to him & repeated this & stated my opinion agreed with his & described the
state of things. I also wrote to Mr Wheeler for the letter enclosing a stamped
envelope to forward it on to Mr Weaver - a 16th -

Carlton Hall

Miss Garratt, aet ab 24, sent to me Febry 24th 1868 by her sister Mrs George A. Grimwood of "Bartrams", Hampstead.

A sufferer many years from a throat affection; has great irritation at lower part of the throat & is relaxed - Voice is affected, speaks a little thick - Each cold affects the voice - Constant cough in winter. Singing is affected. It makes her weak & pulls her down, constitution good; is deaf in left ear & left tonsil was removed when young. Weak & languid, no appetite, & digestion not always good - To have 2 of port in place of sherry.

Lary. Larynx & epiglottis perfectly normal - relaxation, thickening & velvetty state of pharynx, velum, uvula & tonsils, on right. Uvula turns towards the right side & no doubt is long at times, now is very loose & flabby.

℞ Am Iodidi gr vj	℞ Pot Bicarb
Amm. Bromidi ℨj	Alum aa ℈ß
Spt am arom ℨj	Glycerin ℨiij
Tr Cinchon ℨiij	Syrup ad ℥vj
Syr aurant ~~aa~~ ℥ß	Tr Myrrh ℨß M
c Syrup ad ℥vj M	G. m & e
C. mag. t. d.	

Applied Sol Tannin to fauces -

March 2 Has had a cold & a cough, both Med & gargle cause smarting. Throat looks better, smoother, not so relaxed. The Tannin

last day was most comfortable. Repeated it to day.

℞ Acid Hydrochl dil ℥j
Aq Bromid 3vj
Vin Ipecac ℥j c. mag
Tr Calumbae ℥ij t. d.
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Aquam ad ℥vj M

℞ Ammon Nit ℥ß
Acet dil ℥x
Syrup ℥ij
Aquam ad ℥vj
S. m & e M

℞ Sol Tannin
& e ℥j.
daily to the
fauces

May 8 For the last 10 days has had a severe cold & a cough & irritation of the throat & fauces. deaf in left ear, voice thick. Was better after the last me. Left Mamb relaxed & somewhat congested, Pfauces, Tonsils diseased & be enlarged. Larynx normal. Sol Tan daily to fauces & Spray of Zn after wh Clarke

℞ Aquam Lad 3vj
Aquam Bull ℥j c. mag
Vin Ipecac ℥j t. d.
Tr Calumbae ℥ij
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Aquam ad ℥vj M

℞ Ammon Nit ℥j
Acet dil ℥x
Syrup ℥ij
Aquam ad ℥vj M
S. m & e

℞ Zn Sulph 8r 18
Eau de Col ℥j
Aquam ad ℥iv
M
for Spray
wh Clarke
daily.

16th Very much better, congestion of throat gone down & is not so much relaxed. Cold is less too. Applied Sol Tannin to fauces. Throat looks the parts much useful. Rept Om.

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ß
Aquam ℥j
Syrup ℥ij
Aquam ad ℥vj M
S. t. d.

28th Being very well up to 2 days ago, when she got a little cold. Voice a little thready, but the tonsils have much gone down & flatter, the nose mem is relaxed. Sol Tannin daily to fauces. Rept Mix, Spray & New gargle. & Tannin locally

leaves for home in the Country tomorrow.

Mr John Wilkinson, aged 18, was sent to me March 28th 1868 by his father the Revd J. Wilkinson of Broughton Giffard, Melksham Wilts.

As a child he spoke well, but at 8 he had low fever at Cheltenham & since then has had some sort of nervous hesitation of speech. Is better & worse according to the state of his health. Reads the lessons in Church. He fails at the dentals and labials, d. t. l &c. He outgrew his strength & is now much taller than his father, who is shorter than I am. Is naturally nervous & sensitive. No cough. Sometimes has a certain amount of irregularity of the heart, owing to his rapid growth.

Lary. Relaxation of the throat, with a very pendent velum & loose uvula, with bulbous watery end. This I snipped off without any bleeding. Larynx & epiglottis quite normal, & sounds easily produced. Some spasm and resistance of a great big tongue. Teeth very large & coarse. Pupils large. He read before me, & I saw the difficulty in certain letters.

℞ Am Bard ʒj
Alum ℈ij
Glyc ℥ij
Aqu ad ℥vj m

He cannot gargle, but is to try when the uvula has healed. Gave particular instructions about inflating the

f. n & e

chest with air, before speaking & reading his sentences & words. Pronunciation good. His father used to live in Devonshire & suffered from rheumatic fever & sciatica, but since he moved to the bracing air of Wiltshire, he has been quite well. The father knows the Rev W Spence, who was last & found -

Dr David Davies, aet 59, consulted me Febry 28th 1868
recom^d by Mr James Lane, who was cured by me. Is in practice
at 17 Lower Belgrave St, Eaton Square. His hair is grey, skin
white, expression calcareous. Was under hand Mackenzie some
time, saw him every 2nd day, & pd him some ~~£60~~ 16 guineas.
No benefit from his treatment. Is not consumptive, for his
lungs are said to be sound by Dr Cotton, Dr Wilson & others.
But has much cough & expectoration from the throat, the latter
all the year round, aggravated by damp weather, and probably
mucous, white. No dyspnoea, but mouthfuls after mouthfuls
of this phlegm, yet free about well in health. Voice was stout.
Genl health, appetite &c, is good. A sort of hacking cough.
Tasty. Velum rather pendent, uvula cut off by Mackenzie,
space wide between velum & pharynx. Epiglottis large,
flat, & somewhat pendent. Larynx relaxed, not so tracheae.
Mucus from pharynx relaxed, with the follicles affected & enlarged
& all pouring out mucus; some perhaps may come from the
larger bronchi. His voice is natural & good.

Used the Spray of Zn wh Clarke by
nose & mouth with benefit & ordered it

℞ Zn Sulph ℈ ss ad ℥ j
Glycer ℥ j
Aq ad ℥ viij

daily, for 1 or 2 m.

295 ℞ Am Iodidi gr xvj
Tinct Cinchon ℥vj
Syr aurant ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. mag his die sumend.

℞ Uran Nit ℈ß
Acid Nit dil ♏ xij
Syr ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
j. n & e

March 4 Is about the same, altho the throat looks better — Chest is clear; little rale behind left lung. Has taken Tr Camp Co, Acid prussic &c from L Cotton. & Iron & Quin fr Erasmus Wilson

℞ Pulv Ipecac Co gr iv q. nocte.

℞ Am Iod gr 12
Am Brom gr 24
Ac Nit dil ℥ij
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Syr Hemid ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. mag. t. d.

Kept spray as before. Mother died at 83.

14th Is certainly much better, less expectorⁿ, & less cough, sleeps better. about 4 oz watery mucus expecd in 24 h. Lary Muc: Memb., much more natural, smooth & cleared up in Throat & larynx

℞ Acid SO_2 ♏ xv
Aq des ℥iij M

Use the Sulphurous Acid Spray 2 a 3 days & then other.

21st Better in some respects, especially at night. Throat & larynx look much improved. — Spray of SO_2 to be 10 or 15 m to ℥i of Water

add to Mix Tr Lary ℥ij

April 1 Expecᵗⁿ has diminished 1/3rd from the increase of SO_2 in Spray. Continues very well in his genul health. Sleeps without the P. Dov. add to Mix Zn Sulf gr ß for a few doses — & increase strength of the spray to 20 or 30 gtt per ℥i H_2O, & may use 5 m at a time.

25th Has now scarcely any expectoration unless in the morning, is no pain & no wheezing, he has picked up flesh & strength & looks altogether different.

he is using Zi of SO_2 to the Zi to. & he does not find it too much. He need not use it now quite as often. Still takes the opiate at n.

June 26 Has been much better. There is rather much secretion at the root of the trachea. The throat looks well & so does the trachea. He is using the Zn spray & SO_2 alternately & I advised the resumption of the last medicine, & also an effervescing medicine. He still takes the pulvis at night —

Poisoning from Diphtheritic Contagion, cynanche, 298
followed by great exhaustion.

Mr W. S. Wilson, aet at, Surgeon consulted me March 2nd 1868
lives at Guildford, Surrey - partner of Mr Sells.
Diphtheria has been very fatal at Guildford. On 21 Feb was out for
hours & quite exhausted. Was sent to a case, in sloughing stage
inhaled the breath. 23rd had slight cynanche - 24 had, with
ulcerated yellow specks on tonsil & a slough formed there on 25
larger by 26th - Uvula got very large - Then he got better but weak
& debilitated. On 29th Ulceration on left tonsil, but the throat got
well & he is weak & out of sorts.
Laryn. Slight congestion & relaxation of entire fauces. No ulceration
now - Much phlegm from Larynx & throat -

Ry Liq Cit Ferri et
Strychnin ℥iij
℥i t. d. sum.

Ry Aur Bro
Alum aa ʒss
℥iij
Glyc
Aqu ad ℥vj M
g. m & e

Sol Nit Arg
I applied to
the fauces -

Mr Andrews at p 177
he told me got quite well

Mrs Barstlemann, aged at 34, consulted me March 2. 1868
accompanied by Miss Tibballs.
Her mother died of phthisis at 33. She has been subject to sore throats, the least cold flies there. Is stuffed up sometimes & breathing wheezy. Spat a little blood 3 weeks ago.
Has been married the last 3 years. 2 children in 3 years, & has suffered miserables ever since with her stomach.
Has fat thinner about the arms & legs, but not the body & face. Has loathing of food & no appetite for sometime.
Has no headache no pain any where. Was told by the late Mr Okes she had heart disease.
Chest. Remains of a little old bronchitis at back & sides of chest, in front & above. Breathing good all over, back, sides & front, & percussion sound clear. Cough only troublesome in the mornings. eats heavy suppers.

℞ Acidi Hydrochlor dil ℥j C. mag. t. d.
Vin Ipecac ℥j
Am Bromid gr xxx To avoid eating very
Tinct Calumbae ℥ij late.
Syr aurantii ℥ij
Aquam ad ℥vj M

Mrs Bareham, aet ~~36~~ apt 40, consulted me March 6th 1868 accompanied by Dr Atwood of 71 Clarendon Road, Kensington Park.
Suffering for a long time from sore throat and general discomfort no pain, nor dysphagia nor cough. Dr A had applied Nit arg &c without benefit. Voice good. Has had 12 Children
Lary much congestion, irritation of follicles, but no swelling of muc mem of fauces and upper larynx & arytenoids. Trachea a little congested & relaxed — Hurt cly at night & has to sip.
Sol Nit Arg I applied, & to be done q. 2. days — appetite good.

℞ Amm Iod gr vj
Amm Brom ℈i
Lq Amm Acet ℥i
Inf Calumbae ℥ij c. mag t.i.d
Syr aurant ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M

℞ Pot Brom aa ℈ss
Alum
Tinct Myrrh ℥i
Glycerine ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vi M
G. m & e.

April 14. Dr Atkins wrote she was but little if at all benefitted by the treatment. She feels as if something was always pricking in the throat, not very low down; sometimes worse than others, especially in swallowing her spittal. Her mouth is terribly hot as if blisters were at the back of the roof of it. No cough unless a cold. Sometimes feels it more on 1 side than the other. Her mother had cancer of the breast removed last year, & she is uneasy. Appetite very good —

303. Lacy. Membr of pharynx quite a bright red, much congested, extending far down. A little red jelly swelling behind the left pillar. Larynx healthy. Dr Attfield applied Sol nit arg after last week without benefit. Hard meat affects her chest - much flatulence - sleeps well

R Amm Bromid ʒij
Spt Amm Aromat ʒi
Tr Card Co
Tr Nucis Vom aa ʒiss
Syr Aurant ʒss
c Aqua ad ℥vi M
C. mag. t. d.

R Ammon Mur ʒij
Ac Nit dil ℥x
Glycerine ℥ij
c Aqua ad ℥vi M
G. m & e.

Omit cheese for supper -

Sol Tannin to the throat & occasionally nit arg -

I applied Sol Iod arg to pharynx & low down too -

Mr Frank Richardson, aet abt 34, consulted me March 16th 1868, is a Barrister in Gloucester Place; recomd by Mr Fineham, and Mr Norton of Dewsbury.

15 mos has had sore throat, came a with bronchitis & was badly attended he says by somebody near here. It made him quite deaf. General health used to be good, until he caught cold last January 12 mos. Was under Dr Bishop, last June, & got better after he left him. Afterwards under McKenzie, inhaled Creosote & Iodine & was nearly killed from the irritation and cold. 1 month ago got comparatively well. The throat feels queer all day, not painful, he feels his voice is different & is phlegm full of in the throat, which he feels more of a morning, now & then a cough. Talks always as if he had a cold. Has to hem all day long and evacuates an amount of phlegm in the morning. He saw Mr Haynes Walker his deafness & was told nothing but his throat was out of order. McKenzie used a force pump. Bishop used spray &c. Appetite & digestion good. He looks pallid.

Laryx Relaxd, dusky & follicular irritation of the mucous membr of pharynx & velum. Uvula long, pointed & very relaxed. epiglottis partly pendent, arched, but not diseased. Larynx a little a little irritability of the fauces. relaxed.

℞ Am. Muriat. gr. vj
Spt. Am. Comp.
Tr. Card. Co. aa ℥i
Inf. Amar. ℥ij
Syr. ad ℥vj M

℞ Pot. Brom.
Alum. aa ʒj
Tr. Myrrh ℥ss
Glycer. ℥iij
Syr. ad ℥vj M

C. ʒij ter vel quater die — ʒ. m & e

Smokes 2 pipes at n. — & may take a little brandy & water —

23rd Neither better nor worse he says, but there is a great improvement in the appearance of the fauces, velum less thick & spots of pharynx less, epiglottis is improved. Caught cold in Railway on Saturday. ℞ Iron Nit. ℥ij
add to Mix. V. in Ipecac ℥i Acid Nit dil ℳx
& as the gargle made him sick, altered to Glycerin ℥iij
Applied Sol. Iod. arg. to fauces Syr. ad ℥vj
ʒ. m & e

25th Is much better from this gargle & the throat looked so — I removed the membranous end of the uvula with a single snip of the scissors, followed by little or no bleeding or pain. To use tepid water gargles for a few days — Omit omnia for present —

28th Going on well, but end of stump is very active, applied Sol. Nit. arg. & ordered it m & e — To go on with Mix & gargle —

1 April Throat has been better, uvula nearly healed, yet is some secretion at back of the pharynx & has had noises in his ears last 2 days — difficult expectoration yesterday. Add Zn. Sulph. gr iv to mix — Applied Sol. Iod. arg. to throat & used spray of Zn. w. Clarke after. Lary. shows an improvement in epiglottis & neighbouring parts —

4th Scarcely any cough at all & throat feels very well - Uvula healed & Muc Mem much smoother & healthier - A little secretion still above. Applied Sol Iod Arg - Still deafish. Pt Om. Going to see boat race -

8th Deafness persistent, though the throat is now pretty well & comfortable. It feels hot & peculiar always after lunch - If bowels are regular health is not so good - Goes 2 & 3 days without a motion. Steel & hops from Dr Bishop caused diarrhoea. Ext. meatus of each ear dryish - Applied Sol Iod Arg to Eustachian tubes & used zinc spray after with Clarke, & prescribed it once a twice a day by nose with Clarke - ℞ Zn Sulph ʒss Glycer ʒj Aqu ad ℥iij M

13th hearing rather dull & heavy, though the left ear opened once yesterday. Throat is otherwise well, but the wall of pharynx is excoriated with some secretion high up, though better. Ex wind is against him & throat is a little congested. Epig man up & quite smooth - Applied Sol Tannin to mouths of both Eustachian tubes. Made Am Iod in mix gr x ij -

17th Left ear open for 2 h yesterday & a little the day before. Still deaf but throat & health good - Still some secretion on pharynx high up, to which I applied Sol Iod Arg - Made his spray { Alum & Zn Sulph aa gr vij Glyc ʒi Aq ad ℥iij M } Passed a canula to left Eustach Tube -

22nd Hears now better with the right ear & can blow into it as well as the left. Muc Mem of pharynx is quite free from secretion & the color is a healthy pale pink, & before & behind the velum - though the surface of pharynx is not quite smooth - Sol Iod Arg to pharynx - Rept Om -

Omit Zn & Ipecac in mix -

307 29th Hearing still capital, but throat feels a little queer because the pharynx looks tessellated, for which I applied Sol Iod aq. Health is perfect & his friends notice the improvement in his appearance - Made *Nitt Iron Dip in gargle -
Mix may be taken once a day or so -

May 8 Is rather much secretion in morning, just at breakfast, hearing keeps good. Throat & larynx look well, but there is a little relaxation of the follicles if anything -
applied Sol Iod aq - g.m & e

℞ Alum ʒi Tr Myrrh ʒi
Glycer ʒi Aq ad ℥vi M

18th Deafness returning & noises in right ear, which he & I think due to smoking; & some of secretion appearing in the pharynx. The mouth however on the whole looks pretty well. Sol Iod aq to pharynx -
Resume reed again. Omit Tr Myrrh in gargle.

25th Still as deaf as before, muc mem of Eustach tubes velvetty & a little congested. Sol Iod aq there & to fauces - changed spray to. Pt mix & gargle -

℞ Alum gr 18
Glycer ʒi
Aq ad ℥iij M

June 5 Still deaf as before, & throat feels hot & uncomfortable at times - Appetite & digestion fair - expectorates much 1/2 half of the day from the throat -

℞ Acid SO_2 m45
Aqua ℥iij M
Rep last gargle - for spray -

℞ Am Iod gr 12
Tr Calumba ʒii
Vin Ipecac m 36
Tr Card Co ʒi
Syr aurt ʒii
Aqua ad ℥vi M
C. may bis die

16th His good ear is open, but quite deaf with the other - Has not smoked for 1 month. Secretion still present on pharynx -

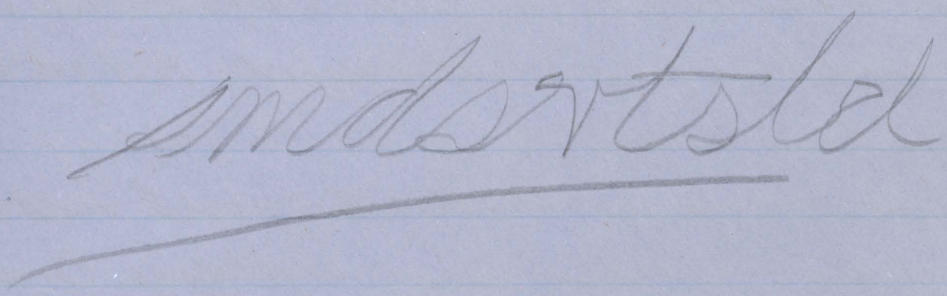
Continued at 400

Spasmodic Stricture of Oesophagus

Mrs Murday, aged 39, consulted me March 16th 1868 accompanied by a lady, & Mr R. S. Cops, Surgn, of Petersfield. When a girl she had difficulty of swallowing & for years has had the same - history painted to spasmodic closure - Small piece of bread or meat in throat causes it; pieces must be small. A piece of meat was extracted from the throat when young. Is a nervous weak woman - no family, menstruates regularly - health remarkably good but cant eat ordinary food. This has increased upon her of late - liquids or semi-liquid pulpy food will go down. How she can swallow solids well if finely masticated & in small pieces. She thinks the passage has got gradually narrower - Persistent spasms come on at times - Mr Cops passed a bougie into but not through the stricture, there was so much spasm he could not succeed & she would not submit. The parts are sensitive & irritable; his finger felt a cart of fungi low down, different from the ordinary smooth passage - Lady - revealed nothing wrong - lungs normal - voice had never been affected - Passed a No 2 gum elastic bougie into but not through it. Sent my Stomach pump tube next quite

℞ Am Brom 8r 72
Spt am aro ℥i
Ti Card Co ℥iij
Syr aur ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj m
C. Mag. t.d.

if not entirely through it, without any great force, & followed by no breach of surface. Advised Mr Cross to try & pass a small bougie, or large gum catheter once a month or so, & above mix.—
She looked well, in perfect health, & in good condition.
June 5 Mr Cross told me at Petersfield, that she has been able to swallow well ever since she saw me, & took her med. The bougie quite seemed to remedy the difficulty & he never urged to pass it again, nor did she wish to have it done.



Miss Jones, aet 19, sent to me March 19th 1868 by her father Dr Edward Jones, of Sydenham Park, at page 11 of Vol 2.
She has had Aphonia from time to time for some years, cause unknown. Worse in damp weather. Affects her 2 mos or 6 weeks at a time; or even longer. No cough. nor pain. Used to sing. General health said to be good in other respects. But gets languid & easily tired. Looks healthy.
Lary. Has remains of enlarged tonsils, they used to meet one time. Redness of epiglottis & extending towards right side. Congestion of it & of interior of the larynx and trachea. Vocal cords normal. But there is general relaxation of all the parts & want of tonicity. Used Spray of Zinc with Clarke & prescribed it. e.g.

℞ Zinci Sulph gr 30
Glycerine ℥i
Aqua ad ℥iii M
To be used with Clarke in spray bis die part m.

℞ Alum ʒii
Bor Ammon ʒβ
Glycerine ℥iii
Aqua ad ℥vi M
f. m & e.

Septem 28 Her father told me that she went on for some time without improvement, & lately went to Berkshire where she recovered her voice. Her health is perfect.

Mr Alfred Pennington, aet[at] 58, consulted me March 19th 1868
lives at Wigan, in the Calling District, & staying with his brother at Rugby - Recom^d by Mr Saunders, Dentist.
Something wrong with his throat for years, & has suffered from deafness for some years, as if the voice was wrong, & sometimes difficulty in swallowing his saliva, but not his food, requiring force to get it down. Genl health good - Disposition to Rheumatism - looks florid & very healthy - Uvula cut off some years ago, by Yearsley, was very large. Voice good - Lar^y. Some relaxation of muc: Memb of fauces & larynx - with genl thickening like velvet, extending behind the velum to Eustachian tubes - Very thick stump of uvula - Epiglottis disposed to be pendent -

℞ Am Iod gr 12
Am Brom gr 24
T Calumb ℥ii
Syr aurant ℥ss
c Aqua ad ℥vi m

℞ Pot Brom
Aluminis aa ʒss
Tr Myrrh ʒi
Glycerine ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vi m

C. May his tr re die -

G. m & e

Used Spray of Zinc with Clarke -

1869 Novem 18. Was better, but has varied somewhat, but certainly has never been worse than he was. Resumed my Med 2 weeks

ago. Seems oppressed about the chest. Heavy all the same visited Dr Allen, Brandley successor about it.

Larg There is an improvement in the throat, epiglottis well up, but the Muchment of fauces relaxed & secreting though not red - Uvula still fleshy but short & velum not so pendent as it was.

Applied Sol of Tannin to fauces. His wheezing of chest he said, followed an attack of Scarlatina when a child - Lives at Southport

℞ Am Carb gr 12
Am Brom ʒi
T Senegae ʒii
T ~~Cin~~ Cinchonae ʒii
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Aqua ℥vi m
c in way tis die

℞ Taraxacum ʒi
Acid Hydrochl ℳ x
Glycerin ʒii
Aqua ℥vi m
f m s e

℞ Zn Sulph gr 24
Emulsion Col ʒi
Aqua ℥iij m
Spray daily with Clarke

1871
Feb 22. His death was in The Times of today, as occurring on the 18th at Southport, aged 55.

Mr J. Isaacs, ast 53, consulted me March 19th 1868
recd by Mr Dunn Lect of Shaftesbury St, Stand. His father
has attended him for 40 years. Dr Cotton of Charles St, is his
Club Doctor. Went to consult Mackenzie, but did not like
him, as he was too young he said.
Bad throat some years, had a course off & on. Very bad the
last 3 or 4 days. Throat gets awfully dry & tongue like a
piece of leather at night. Called course. No cough. Is
continually swallowing & hemming. Least cold flies to the throat
and nose. Had Influenza 7 or 8 weeks ago & 2 lumps
in the neck, under Mackenzie; but got bad again.
He feels miserable & wretched with this, and says him-
self a go anywhere with comfort. Appetite & digestion
good, is very abstemious, thirsty is stout & plethoric.
No dysphagia. Not any formerly applied by Mr Dunn.
Large fiery ulceration and congestion of fauces, velum &
uvula. Velum laps right on the tongue, & is long, thick &
fleshy uvula laps indented upon the velum, & hangs on to
the epiglottis. Gelatinous & like currant jelly at the end. Epi-
glottis is pendent. Feels as if something fell down in the throat.

℞ Ammon Iod gr xv
Ammon Bromide gr xxiv
Tinct Calumbae ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

C. mag. bis ter in die

℞ Pot Brom
Aluminum ʒß
Glycerin ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

g. t. d.

Recommended uvula to be shortened & some curative.

Mr Ernest Francis, aet abt 19, Consulted me March 19th 1868.
Belgrave House
Wardsworth Road. S.

Cold in chest since yesterday.
a little sonorous rhonchi left side of chest in front, & pain shooting through.

P. Ipecac Co gr viij

C. mag
t. d.

℞ V in Ipec ℥ 40
... Hyos ℥ 80
... ʒ ...
Aq ad ℥ iv

319 Sac at side of Larynx, causing occasional re-
gurgitation of food.

Mr Walter Cooper Dendy, ad abt 63, called on me March 25th 1868
& presented me with his pamphlet "Wonders displayed by the Human
Body in its endurance of Injury". 1868.
He told me that sometimes a little food regurgitated from the
left side of the throat as it were, when he formerly had alternate
& following hemalgia. Laid showed a little pouch or sac
on left side of the larynx, above the hyoid Bone, no doubt the
receptacle occasionally of food. e.g.
He quite understood the explanation

1870
Oct 21. He lately spat some lumps of blood & had
some cardiac distress which made him uneasy. Was going to see
Symes Thompson at his chest.
1871
Dec 15. This was in Times of today

On the 10th instant, in Suffolk-street, Pall-mall, WALTER COOPER DENDY, Esq., aged 77. Friends will please accept this intimation.

He latterly broke up with disease of Larynx &c, not as above.

D Randall, act ab 48, consulted me March 25th 1868 respre, for a spasmodic kind of cough & irritation of his larynx of some 2 or 3 months duration. The spasms were so violent as to resemble those of Hooping Cough. Were accumd at night as well as in daytime - no expectoration nor wheezing - Appetite & general health good. He wakes up suddenly with this cough - Voice good but hoarse occasionally

Lar. Slight congestion of epiglottis, especially lingual surface - congestion, relaxation of the ligaments, & a little congestion of the trachea. Vocal cords normal - Uvula very long narrow & pointed - He had taken everything -

℞ Vin Ipecac ℥j
Am Lad ♏vj
Am Brom ℥j
Aqua ad ℥vj M

℞ Pot Brom ℥ss
Aqua ℥iij
Glycer ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

C. May t. d.

J. Sage -

26th As the instrument was but slight & the parts a little hard - chose it & used the spray of Zn & clarified & ordered it

℞ Aqua Ant ℥ij
Acid Nit dil ♏x
Glycer ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

J. Sage

27th He was very much better, Cough & spasms less, Sage most soothing, & spray did a great deal of good.

28th I removed the long loose membranous end of the uvula by a single cut of the scissors, with no bleeding at all - He was going to lay up for a couple of days -

30th Called on him - end of uvula day of operation inflamed from eating very hot beef tea - Now it is going on well. His cough is much better -

April 1 Much better, but the spasmodic cough although not so bad, is still present, & I think is a touch of Pertussis. Applied Tannin to throat.

℞ Acid Nit dil ʒi
Zn Sulph gr vi
Am Brom ʒi
Aqua ad ℥vi h
C. mag t.d -

4th Voice tremulous, cough been better, but a little worse this morning from a single full dose Br Am gr 15 which he took last n - Throat looks better, uvula healed, but epig is pendent & folds relaxed - Applied Sol Tan - Pt most elegy & sanctioned his going to Brighton for 3 days -

October 22 He told me the cough like Pertussis stuck to him for sometime, & he lost it at or near Hampton Court in ye summer

323 Frequent attacks of Quinsey -

Mrs James Orde, aet 32, first seen March 30th 1868 by her husband - Lives at Hopton House, near Yarmouth, & now at 63 Wimpole St. Visited by Rev Mr Dunbar.
Has had terrible quinseys, 3 or 4 attacks; 9. 2. & 3 years Last always thought gathered a both sides, had to be lanced twice, it has never burst of its own accord. Had a severe attack at end of Exhibition of 1862, it looked like Diphtheria & Mr O had it too on their return home, & it turned out a quinsey. Has had a relapse thrice 10 days, is better Can sing a note just now, it feels a weak throat, no cough but a little tickling at night which begets cough. If throat is sore, she feels ill all over. Looks phthisical & delicate though stout. Good health good, appetite so so - Always a pain in the back & shiverings 2 cold preceding the attacks. Occasionally has rheumatism of neck & back independently of the throat - Her mother suffered from Quinsey - Never has colds in the head - flatulence sometimes & formerly indigestion. Appetite better since her teeth repaired. Feels unwell some weeks before the attacks -
Lady Velum very long pendent & wide with plaited uvula & tonsils said to belong - Larynx & epiglottis quite normal - Nose seems generally relaxed & dark in colour - Diagnosis good -

℞ Amm Carb gr x
Amm Brom ℈i
Spt Ammon Arom
Tr Card Co aa ℥i
Syr Aurant ℥ss
c Aqua ad ℥vi M

C. May his dic.

℞ Ammon Acet ℥ij
Acid Nit dil ℥x
Glycerin ℥iij
c Aqua ad ℥vi M

f. m. & c.

advised truncation of uvula 1 day.

Master Thomas Carr, aged 10, was brot to me March 31st 1868 by his father Mr Carr, Merchant of Seaham Harbour, Durham, recommended by Mr Storson of Newbattle.
The boys hoarseness and loss of Voice commenced 12 mos ago, attributed to a cold at School at Dunse in Scotland. Has spoken occasionally clear, but is subject generally to hoarseness. Perfectly healthy at School, 6 mos, eats, sleeps, & plays well. No cough nor expectoration although is husky. He was tried 1 time with Sulphur. Voice has been stronger the last 2 or 3 days. Can utter sounds audibly & well, & the Voice when exerted is tolerably clear. Complexion like a rose.
Lar. Relaxation of the throat & parts around the epiglottis, the latter is crimson, loose & relaxed. No apparent disease of the larynx. Is naturally very nervous.

℞ Ursr. hit ℨij
Acid nit dil ʒj x
Glycerine ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
Gargle m & e

He may go about as usual. Prognosis good. Can gargle well.

2nd April wrote Mr Storson Ac of the case.
April 16 Mr Storson said his father & friends are all delighted with the improvement, & Mr C was most grateful for the success of the treat. The boy is quite well & can speak distinctly & with a loud voice, and in common conversation every word is heard, altho he is a

327 little nervous & sometimes speaks in a whisper from habit; the voice is not quite so clear as it ought to be, but he thinks it will wear off. He advised continue gargle a few weeks longer. The father also wrote an equally good ap- so I wrote to both on 20th to continue the gargle longer, & keep him from school a short time; & that the whisper ought eventually to disappear —

1872
April 2 Now a fine tall lad, but spare & thin, occasionally husky. The tonsils are a still somewhat enlarged, the epiglottis vertical, though the folds about it are relaxed. No cough. Takes pony exercise every day. Was a long time under Sir John Fyfe before I saw him in 1868. It appears his natural voice returned the same day that I first saw him for the gargle — Now 14. Altered the gargle thus { ℞ Tann: Acid: Glyc: ʒj Aqu: ℥vj —
Came with his father & Mother. Chest sound

1874
March 25. Some discharge from his nose & now a slight odour as of stinking pus — some 2 years so. Is listless & feels weak at times tho he looks well. Dr Heath of Newcastle recommends agricultural pursuits in preference to confinement in a shop, which I approved of. Health good otherwise. Phisy dryness & disguarment of septum & a little soreness in left nostril — Muc. Memb appears healthy —
{ ℞ Glyc Ac Carbolic ʒi Aqu ℥v. c. min. daily in a pitcher of water with Coxeter's nasal douche = 2 grs in each ℥i

June 25. Father wrote 23 was no improvement.
℞ Glyc Ac Carbolic ℥iv Aquae ℥ij M = 8 grs in each ℥i
℞ Pot Permang gr 24 c Am Iodidi gr xij Aquae ℥vi M
c. med his die — Wrote a long letter to the father —
for douche as before i.e. 4 times the strength it was before

1875
Sep 23. Has been 2 mos in Mediterranean, to Alexandria &c, & not used the nasal douche once, i.e. 4 mos, & there is no odour now. Throat looks well & so does nose. Sometimes is husky & little expectn in mornings, may be from cold. Appet &c good — b'fast. looks well

Mrs Coey, aet 38, consulted me March 31st 1868. She is a daughter of Mrs Winter I formerly attended, at Vol 5. p 369. Now a widow with 1 son, lives at Torquay. In England 6 years & never been ill, but with an attack of bronchitis once. Has a sister in India very ill with Phthisis. Lost another with the same. & her mother is going out to see her daughter this week. Was lately in Paris & had a cough there. Has now a sort of irritation about the throat since the cough in Paris 6 weeks ago. Irritation extends from the chest in front to the neck above, going through to the right shoulder. Is uneasy and nervous. Her appetite & general health is good. Suffers from Rheumatism sometimes about wrists & knees.

Lar: Congestion of trachea, uvula relaxed -
Chest well formed, breathing clear, a little thickish above on both sides, no apparent disease.

℞ Ammon Iod 8r 3
Ammon Brom 2ij
Syr Aurant
Tr Card Co aa 3ij
Syr Acet 3ij
Aqua ad 3vij M

C. mag his die-

If I visit Torquay in 1869 & will let her know, she will send to meet me for lunch with her. Nearly 1 of the name there.

the known Col Leckie's sons who spoke of me to her.

1871
April 5 She came with Mr Daly, in Vol 12. p 249 and I think is his wife - May 4 She has been poorly for some weeks, & last few days has had wheezing in Chest in the mornings like Asthma with violent cough followed sometimes by sickness. Pulse is very weak. Chest seems sound but I heard a single sibelus on right side in front. Has pain below ye right shoulder with a little tenderness. Has been distended night & morning from flatulence. Radcliffe Hall at Ferguay stopped her beer & port. She may take a glass of port in middle of day wh I gr Quin as formerly for a few days, and a few glasses sherry at lunch & dinner & a little brandy at bed time.

A Mustard leaf below rt shoulder
& be careful of changes in weather

℞ Vini Ipecac ℥ß. C. mag
Tinct Scillae ℥ßß. t. d
Eth Chlorici ℥ij.
Tinct Hyos ℥ij
Infusi Rotaroe ad ℥viij
Syrup ad ℥ßß M

Miss White, aged abt 26, consulted him April 2nd 1868 accompanied by Mr Perry Scots Fusilier Guards. She has come up from Devonshire on purpose for my opinion, & was a patient of Dr Hodges of Sidmouth, a friend of Mr Perry.
Has had dysphagia in 5 months. Swallowed a bacon bone & a month after the difficulty commenced, a piece size of the end of a little finger. A No 8 Catheter, gum elastic, was got down the other day, followed by a little bleeding. Has had a violent croupy cough, a little easier since coming to London.
Dr Hodges gave her Chlorat pot gr 15 t.d & pil of Con 3 gr, Ipecac ½ & Myrrh & gargle of nitrate of potass. Health is good. There is some incipient goitre coming on, very visible in lower part of the 2 sides of neck, which she never noticed before. Daughter of a Farmer in Devonshire. Some mischief in right lung also. She drinks better than eats. Takes Oj or more in the day. No meat but can eat bread & butter. She swallowed some water before me well. Is naturally thin, but has lost a little flesh.
Lary. Much spasm. Ulceration at posterior part of the larynx extending to the right side & arytenoid cartilage. Some subglottic congestion. I saw no ulcern in pharynx nor felt any, & would

not attempt to pass a bougie from the spasm. Chest left lung behind not so clear as right - but in front it was more so than the right -

℞ Am Iod gr vi
Am Brom ʒi
Zn Sulph gr vi
Tr Hyos ʒij
Syr Aurt ℥ß
Aqu ad ℥vi M
c. mag. t. d.

Her voice is good - but I fear there is a combination of phthisis laryngea & pulmonalis, with deposit in the base of pharynx -

April 4 Very much better, less cough, spasm & expectoration - Larynx much less congested, easily seen & ulceration less. The vocal cords well seen, examination was easy. The croupy sound is due to the goitre pressing on the Trachea. I passed a small whale bone & sponge through the stricture of oesophagus, which is not wider than 2 lines - Ung Plumb Brom gr x ad ʒi to be rubbed over the goitre q. nocte. Mr Perry present.

Rep Mist.

13th Swallows much better, & can get down anything pretty well except meat. But is choked with phlegm & can scarcely breathe. Cough is quite gone unless after eating. Sleeps well, not getting thinner. Sometimes has to cough much to get rid of phlegm, which is white mucus. Lary. Epiglottis is a little pendent & interferes with breathing, ulceration is less & cough less croupy. No diminution as yet in Bronchocele - She has more of a cold about her from the E. winds. Add to mix. Tinct Sang ʒij Vin Ipecac ʒiß & Syr Althaeae ℥ß -
An afraid of Chest.

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ʒß
Glyc ʒij
Aqu ad ℥vi M
f. m. & e
& also of warm water -

The Revd Edward G Andrew, aet abt 26, consulted me April 2nd 1868
recomd by some chemist near, who applied Sol Nit arg to his throat -
Lives at Chilham, Kent, where he has been 1/2 a year, and
has to perform 3 services in a large church with side aisles,
&c. Ordained in Sept last - Genl health good.
3 weeks ago he felt as if he must pull up in reading in Church,
& had to swallow after. He got better, but it has returned as if
something was drawn down the throat. Voice was good, but
the effort was great - It comes on shortly after beginning with
swallowing saliva - & it has recurred every night since being
here on Monday last - He has to teach 2 or 3 hours daily be-
sides - Looks healthy -
Lary A little relaxation of mucous membrane of fauces & end of
uvula disposed to be loose - Larynx normal -

used spray of Zn with Clarke - ℞ Iron Nit ʒii
gargle occasionally & g. m. & e. - ac Nit dil m x
No internal med required - Glycerin ℥ii
Aq ad ℥vij M

Miss Wagharn, aged 18, consulted me April 2nd 1888 accompanied by her Mother, recomd by Wm John F. Wilkin, Surgeon of Staplehurst, their medical attendant -

He wrote that she had been suffering for a long time from a cavernous, nasty & very intractable cough & he could not find sufficient cause for it in the lungs; it seems as if partly habit but that there is some cause for it he is well aware. He advised Mustard outside, & she was taking steel & quinine & he also recomd a bracing climate for a time, her present residence being very damp & relaxing -

The cough came on about Christmas, general health not affected, but from growing so fast it was thought to be due to weakness - Is a very tall slim girl, like her parents - Lungs said to be healthy. Catamenia occurred late & do not suppose. Eats indifferently. The Cough varies, sometimes none at all, or occurring in fits - No expectoration at first - generally is free from it at night. At any rate has none at night now -

It is a loud rough cough, & had it as a little girl - Sometimes has pain in right side of chest. Wm had applied Dit. Was at the Sea Side 3 weeks & was better - Legs used to swell. Was not a strong child

℞ Zinci Sulph gr vi
Am Bromid ʒij
Vin Ipecac ʒi
Acet Scillae ʒi
Spt am arom ʒi
Syr aurnt ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vi m

though never sickly - Had pains in the limbs when young. Is some what nervous - Mother disposed to heart disease - Has Palpitation sometimes - No mustard on neck for 2 weeks -

C. may his tisane dic

℞ Liq Chlorur ʒi D neck oct -

Larl. A little congestion of the left vocal cord, with sluggishness of action, & also of the upper larynx & arytenoids -

Chest No apparent disease. Breathing behind the left is a little wavy and agitated - hearts action rather strong over left in front and above - Change in country would do good -

4th Wrote Mr Wilkin an a/c of the Case -

Mr William Styles, aged abt 38, consulted me April 3rd 1868 recom'd by Savage & Moore. Lives in the North of Ireland & a son in law of Lord Tredegar, Portman Square.
Looks like a man in robust & good health & usually is so, fond of shooting & hunting. Gets his feet wet occasionally in Ireland but not here, & then his throat troubles him. He saw Dr Stokes & Sir Dominic Corrigan in Dublin & they told him his complaint was nothing. His friends said it was imagination, yet at times he felt very miserable from it. He had Quinsey some 3 years ago. He feels some uneasiness in the left side of his throat. Soln of Bichloride was applied on a sponge by Dr Moorhead. Corrigan said it was want of exercise. A white spot was seen on left side of throat. Has no pain whatsoever, but the discomfort corresponds to a little lower than the left tonsil.
Lady. Congestion & thickening of the posterior pillar of the left side of the throat, extending downwards. No ulcer now visible. (was at 1 time suspected to be syphilitic, but never had syphilis in his life). Uvula rather loose & long. Applied Sol Iod Arg his with a straight brush, the relief

to the exact spot. & ordered it 9. 2. or 3 m with a long brush –

℞ Uran Nit ʒij
Acid Nit dil ℳ x
Glycerin ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
S. m & e –

Advised truncation of uvula someday –

June 6. Has been pretty well since but lately has had a cold & is well, yet has left him deaf, in right ear especially. Hearing is better in the cold well[?] than in the warm weather. Going now to Ireland but has been at Tredegar in Wales. Lady Relaxation only of the fauces & back of the velum. deafness is from throat. Applied Sol Tannin & used spray of Ḟe wh Clarke.

℞ Am Iod gr vj
Tr Calumba ʒij
Sp ammon ʒß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. m[?] t.i.s die –

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ʒß
Glycerin ʒij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
S. m & e.

Repeat applic[n] of Sol Iod ... to throat soon.

Miss Chester Cooper, aged 42, consulted me April 6th 1888 accompanied by her mother, from 57 Gloucester Terrace, Hyde Park. She had a note from Mr Baker Brown, whose patient she is, asking my opinion of her tongue, dated 3rd April. She had by of Lotion of his. e.g. ℞ Carbolic acid (Purific) ℥i ft lotio Aquae dest ad ℈viij m t.d. utend. dated March 31st — She used half of it, without good. She does not look more than 28 so smooth & clear is her complexion — Mr Brown has attended the family for 10 years. Met with an accident to knee last year, and from pain & Decem Iodine was almost constantly applied wet, said to be weak knee. Went to Margate for the knee.

About 3 mos ago, a little pimple formed on the middle of the tongue, and the tongue felt rough afterward.

Now is a patch spot in the centre of the tongue, thus, which is smooth & moist to the touch, without any irregularity, excavation, or hardness, or induration of any sort. Yet to her it feels dry & rough as if a substance was there, & the mouth gets so very dry, especially in the morning. Mouth feels as if vinegar was in it, half an hour after meals. No extra secretion of saliva — Taste is perverted.

The fauces are a little relaxed. She does not feel herself; but there is no flatulence & the bowels are regular. Mr Brown gave no opinion upon the nature of the affection at all. I applied Sol Nit Arg to the spot, & it tasted like ink to her. She is not nervous. & general health otherwise good.

I wrote Mr Brown my opinion; as follows:—

At present the epithelial surface of the membrane only is affected, without any induration or other symptom, & pain & uneasiness begins the sensation of roughness & as if something was there. Scirrhus of the tongue sometimes begins with a feeling as if a hair was constantly present, but it is not so here. Its seat in the centre is favourable. The sensation of Vinegar in the mouth after meals & general dryness of the throat point to derangement of the digestive organs. I have not prescribed as she did not wish it, but advised a lotion as below, & occasional brushing with a Sol of Nit. Arg (Diij ad Zj Water) & some mild alterative mixture—

℞ Zinci Bromidi Zj
Zinci Sulphatis Zβ
Glycerini Zijβ
Aquam ad Zvij M ft Lotio.

To be applied to the tongue 3 times a day with a Camels hair brush—

Rev S^r O Harlon, aged abt 58, consulted me April 11th 1868 recommended by the Rev Mr Hughes of Maynooth College. He is himself of Maynooth also -

He complains at night in bed of a quantity of mucus in the throat which causes cough, & he suffers much from it in the morning until he gets rid of it. Sometimes affects the voice. had Cough 10 or 12 years ago, from a swelling & since then a liability to a cold & a cough. Had rheumatism a little, 6 mos ago. Hems, &c occasionally. Was under Sr Lyons of Dublin & was at the Isle of Wight some weeks, without benefit, was very cold there - Appetite & digestion tolerably fair. Difficulty of expectoration, has to use great efforts to get rid of it. perspires at night - Friends are anxious about him -

Lar^x. A little relaxation of the fauces; epiglottis distant from root of tongue & vallecular very distinct, but it is normal though a little congested. Both Vocal cords sheathed with vessels at their surface. Vocale a little relaxed.

℞ Am Lad S^r vj.
Am Bund 3j.
Vin Ipecac 3j ij
Tr Camph 3ij
Sp Anet 3ij
Aq — ad 3vij M
C. mag t. d.

℞ Pot Bicarb
Acam — aa 3ij
Tr myrrh 3ij
Syr — 3iij
Aq — ad 3vij M
S. M & C

℞ Lin Chlorof
to the neck at
M -

347

Applied Lal Lad acy to the fauces - Did not examine his chest -

Rev Charles McAulay, aged abt 34, Consulted me April 11th 1868
also recom'd by Rev Mr Hughes of Maynooth College -
Is a professor in the College, & his lectures are 1 hour each.
He had to leave his work from an acute ? attack of laryngitis. Had to cease teaching for a time. He became very hoarse but not aphonic. Has no Cough, unless very slight. Expectoration in morning on rising. Sometimes a little pain on either side of the throat, accompanied by pain in the ear, mostly in the left & occasionally in the right. Neck is rather exposed, but always been so.
Suffering Continuously from pain in right side behind, like Rheumatism, as if from the liver. Never spit blood.
Tongue always furred. Constipation more or less. Has not got thinner, but is gaining a little. Of a day, after part of the palate is sore as if abraded & sometimes it seems without any cause, as if the cavity was Contracted.
The throat has been thus 1½ a 2 years. Cheeks tinged red.
Larynx. Sandy granulations on a very pendent uvula, with congestion & irritability of same. Uvula thickened. A little irritation & some congestion of the larynx & epiglottis. Voice good.

℞ Am Iodidi gr xij
Am Bromidi ℈j
Spt am arom ʒj
Tr Card Co ℥ss
Syr Arom ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. may t. d.

℞ Arg Nit ℈ij
Acid Nit dil ♏x
Glycerin ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj
M
f. m. & c.

℞ Zn Sulph gr 24
Eau de Col ℥j
Aqua ℥iij
M
Spray wh Clarke
Semel die

℞ Lin Camph Co for sides of neck —

Applied Sol Iod arg to fauces & used spray of Zn wh Clarke. He had used spray of Cup Sulf gr 8 to ℥ij HO & also of Gallo tannic acid with no benefit.

Novem 15 1869 Has leave of absence for 6 months & is going to Italy. General health good but his throat has never been quite right, but lately has used ℈j Sol Nit arg q. 2. d to fauces. & taken pill of Podophyl. His voice too gets husky after lecturing or much reading. Lar. Velum is now well up, the sandy granulations nearly gone, memb of pharynx smooth, epiglottis normal & larynx too, but there is mild follicular disease. Applied Sol Iod arg to fauces,

℞ Am Bromid gr 36
Tr Card Co ℥iij
Spt am arom ℥ss
Syr Arom ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. may t. d

℞ Pot Brom ʒj
Alum ℈j
Glycerin ℥ij
Aqua ℥vj M
f. m. & c.

Sol Nit arg ℈ij Sol q. 2. d. as before.

July 12 Been to Rome all the Winter & found the weather very cold. He looks better & is in better health than when he was last here. His voice has not been exercised all the winter, but he was afraid of it, as he

gets husky. Throat is parched in the mornings. Lary shows the fauces less but still a little sandy, velum well up, Larynx & Epigl normal unless a little congestion - has heat down the chest in front.

℞ Am Brom ℈ 24
Pot Bicarb ʒß
Spt Am Arom
Tr Card Co aa ʒij
Syr Aurt ℥ß
Aqu ad ℥vi M
C. mag. t. d.

℞ Pot Brom ʒß
Alum ʒj
Tr Pyrethri ʒj
Glyc ʒj
Aqu ad ℥vi M
G. M. & E.

℞ Zn Sulf ℈ 24
Glyc ʒj
Aq ℥iij M
Spray daily

Troch Bismuthi

Mrs Etherington, aged 57, consulted me April 11th 1868 accompanied by her sister Mrs Allathame of Scarbrough, at Vol 6 page 213.

For 1 or 2 years hands have looked purple, as if circulation is bad, her blood seems as if it was coagulated. The muscles are affected in her whilst the cartilages are in her sister. Glands of throat much enlarged sometimes. Suffers much from acidity & choking sometimes, from phlegm & wind together, frothy mucus. Sour taste like apples & lemonade. Left hip sometimes affected, face gets flushed, blood rushes to head & her face is congested as it is now. Digestion not good. Catamenia ceased suddenly some years ago - Feels very weak & dying sometimes. Excitement almost kills her, the least thing excites & annoys her, difficult to overcome, has had much mental anxiety, since death of her husband, have taken land from her. Feet used to swell. Face flushed after eating. Urine pale & normal. Never dyspnoea, unless she has the choking sensation dating 2 years - Cant bear a hot room. Sometimes head aches, & feel itch as well as the hands. But all the skin is congested. Very flatulent.

Dr Wilson thought Dropsy was coming on & Mr Hutchinson said it was disease of the heart. She is stoutish but her heart is all right. She has distinct puffy swellings in both triangular spaces of neck, right a little painful, & sometimes hath swell very much & get large.

℞ Ammon Iodidi ℈ vj
Potassii Bromidi ℥ss
Tinct Card Co
Tinct Nucis Vom aa ℥ss
Syr Aurantii ℥ss
Aquæ ad ℥vij M

℞ Potassii Bromidi ℈ x
Adipis ℥j M
for the swellings in the neck

C. may. t. d.

1870
June 21 6 weeks ago had congestion of the brain, memory is becoming bad, great pain in back & in darsum of foot; also in back of head, but not as bad; it was also in back of hands; has a scalding sensation under skin of the face which is much congested now; tongue clean. sight bad. Has had much mental trouble in selling property &c. She is wonderfully better on the whole. Mr Leggatt is her Dr.

Lin Chlamf ℥ij & pains.

℞ Am Iodidi ℈ iv
Am Bromidi ℥j
Spt Ammon Aromat
Tr Card Co aa ℥ij
Syr Aurant ℥ss
Aquæ ad ℥vj M

C. may. t. d

She came with her sister Mrs McCathurne.

355 Chronic Neuralgia of Facial Nerve of right side; for last acute inflam- fits chiefly, of rheumatic character;

Mr Carter, aged 42, consulted me April 17th 1888 with a letter from my friend Dr Duncan M. Farlow, of The Rookery, Eastwood, Notts. He wrote he had been suffering for some time from Neuralgia of face & head, & in spite of all treatment it continues very bad. He was taking Spt Am E & Cinchona -
The neuralgia was on the right side & took the course of the facial nerve; pain right into the ear, top of head, occiput & right temple. eye not affected. Had been very much exposed to heat & cold, as a lace dresser, 110° to 130° of heat. & the dye house full of steam. Has been superintendant himself in various rooms. Bathing with warm water did him good, also 6 leeches & he lost the pain, but the great heat brought it back again.
It began as rheumatism in his chest 5 yrs ago, & in face 3 yrs & 4 yrs ago - Has had much rheumatism of right side of the head. Stomach generally out of order & heart bad. A little cough occasionally but no phlegm - Is now a Farmer.
Has a great appetite, not a great eater. No affection of heart or face. Looks well with slight ruddy complexion - Has been to Buxton to drink the waters. Had to give up his employment as a lace dresser altogether - Is a great sufferer at times & never free from pain.

℞ Am Iod gr 32
Am Brom gr 48
Spt Am arom ℥i
Tr Card Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa ℥iß
Syr Aur ℥ß
c Aqu ad ℥viii m

℞ Aconitinae gr i
(Macons)
Adipis ℥i m

To be applied ɡ. waste to the painful spot.

C. May. t de die — Med to be made at Apothecaries Hall.

18th I wrote Dr Faches an a/c of my views of the case —

Aug 1 Dr Faches wrote me on 29 July that after a very fair trial he found that Carter does not seem a bit better. He thought for the 1st day or 2 that the pain was somewhat less, but after that the med seemed quite to have lost its power. He had been to Buxton, his genl health is better, but the pain in the head not a bit. He was quite at a loss what to do next. I wrote that I doubted if the Aconitine used was genuine I advised large doses Iod Pot gr 20 2 a 3 times a day in Decoc Cinch to be increased to gr 30 — on a/c of rheumatic tendency. If all fails try freezing of the skin over the nerve a la Richardson.

Miss Wilson, aged 23, brought home April 17th 1888 by Mrs Johnson of Bromley by Bow, with her sister. (Vol 5. 233)
Is a school governess, and caught a severe cold in September last from their attending the School, with a cough & expectoration ever since. The cough begins when she lays down in bed. but it has been less lately. Is naturally thin, but has lost very much flesh, so that her collar bones stick out much. She lives at Bow. Catamenia ceased 2 months. Has no pain anywhere. It began in her throat. Has night sweats & hot legs & hands. Appetite been bad, but a little better from quinine she has taken. Taken everything including Ol Jec. Chest. Actio so thin, there is active disorganization going on, no rales heard anywhere, respiration heavy, both sides, alike in front. Expectoration sometimes frothy & sometimes yellow. Went a little relieved.
advised her to give up her following occupation at once.

℞ Am Bromid gr 36
Tinct Sang ℥ij
Vini Ipecac ℥j
Sp ℥ij
Aq ad ℥vj M
C. mag. t.d.

℞ Pot Bro
Ammon aa ℥j
℥iij
Sp ad ℥vj M
Sig. m & c

Told Mrs Johnson. she was in the beginning of decline.

but that with great care she might improve.

May 14. Is certainly better the last 2 weeks, is stronger, gained flesh, strength & looks fuller about face, chest not so thin, better covered. Med affected her at 1st but now agrees well. Has no night sweats now, no cough, & very little expectoration. Catamenia have not appeared. Rum & water used to relieve the pain of coming menstruation. Bowels regular. Pulse is quick but fuller. Approved her going to Dorset Co, Shaftesbury, hilly place. Go on Saturday. Chest sounds clear. Came with her mother, a native of Dorset.

Infus.[illegible] made ʒ Sang ℥iij & Am Bromid ℈j.

Has taken plenty of milk, & eats now very well & often.

Miss Mary Boletho, aged abt 18, was brought to me April 23rd 1868 by her Mother & brother (see Vol 8. page 1) recommended by Dr Montgomery They live at Penzance in Cornwall. She is a fine healthy looking girl, tall, always in good health up to 10 weeks ago, when she caught a severe Cough & cold which settled in the throat. She became hoarse & lost her Voice. She had a fine voice for singing & for three 10 weeks has had none for singing. Dr Quy was early applied to & treated them & was taking Iodine, & latterly Cod liver oil for a week; she has lost much flesh the last 2 weeks & has got quite weak, appetite is poor. They came up yesterday to see me. No appetite for breakfast. Spat up 5 or 6 times, large clots of blood 2 weeks ago, had much phlegm in the throat. Her speaking voice is good, but can only sing now for 2 or 3 minutes, although she has much improved the last few days in health. She had used Port wine & Vinegar gargles. Larynx. A little difficulty to do it. Slight congestion of inferior of the larynx & sub glottis, with relaxation of muc. mem. there. Epiglottis a little pendent but Vocal Cords are normal. The fauces look pretty well. Used spray of Zn & Cl Carbic.

she had used the Valley of Dr Montgomery's

℞ Hyd Bicl gr 3/4 — c. mag 2. — ℞ Iodic gr x ij
ac Hcl dil ℥j. — bis die, 1h — Pot Iodid ℥ij
Liq Conch ℥j — after meals — Aqua ad ℥viij
Inf Conch ad ℥viij M — c. mag. ex aqua cyath bis die.

March 31. Inf Linet Eucalypt — April 8

℞ Am Brom gr xij — ℞ Pot Brom — ℞ Zinc Valp
Am Iod gr vj — Aqua ad ℥ij — Aqua ad gr 8
Tr Conch ℥ij — Syr ℥iij — Syr ℥j
Syr Aur ℥ij — Aqua ad ℥vj — Aqua ad ℥iij
Aqua ad ℥vj M — q. m & e M — Spong 1 & 2 M
c. mag. bis die. — d ab Claudie

Approved of their going to Malvern for a bracing air, though rather early.

May 19. Voice is a little clearer, spat up 2 or 3 little bits of blood yesterday. Hay fever has just come & had it last year for the 1st time. Bowels very tepid, goes 2 or 3 days at a time. Cold feet. Inner eye without head. Much indigestion after dinner. Going to Cheltenham for a few days. Left thumb is better, rather relaxed, not so congested; chilblet mark up, lump & mass normal.

℞ Am Bromid ℥j — c. mag — ℞ Syr Senegae ℥iv.
Am Iod gr 12 — t. d — 2 to 4 ℥ q. mar.
Lpl Amb ad ℥j — until bowels regular.
M Cad Co ad ℥j
Syr Aur ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M — may go on & sing —

June 10 I saw Dr Montgomery at the Soiree at the College of Physicians & he told me she was much better.

abt

Rwd R. Martin, aged 45, consulted me April 25th 1868, a patient of, & recomd by Revd Wm B. Hill of Camberwell Road

Been out of sorts sometime, throat often out of order. 6 mos ago was examined by himself & he thought he saw a piece of bone, and touched it with his tooth brush, & felt hard, & Surgn examined it, & removed a little thing like a pea; it was rather to the side of throat. Yesterday or the night before he saw the same thing. Revd Hill did not make much of it. It affects the Voice, people in the larger chapels complain that they do not hear, especially the end of the sentences. It is with the utmost difficulty he can get the Voice clear, at the morning service, but not so in the evening. He has felt this affection for 14 years; began at Aberdeen, with stiffness & soreness at the back. Often had advice from ordinary practitioners. Terrible sufferer from dyspepsia for 30 years, which always aggravates the attack. It is most painful to him this way. Ale, porter & coffee he cannot take. Claret he tried but cannot take it. Sherry produces discomfort after. Stomach feels as if fermenting. Had dyspnoea when at York, from night dresses & thermometer. This dyspnoea has lately returned, sometimes has a sort of whistling noise in breathing. No habitual cough or

expectoration. Latterly has had soreness of chest above in the bones; last 2 years has had pain in back low down, much intense; feels quite prostrate on getting up from shear weakness. Cannot sleep. 100ds of nights goes without sleep. He was at Malvern under Gully's water cure, 3 weeks, & had pain in back; since long then he has had no return, except once. Slept better, except the last 3 mos. Has had rheumatic pain in left shoulder for years & in left side, influenced by the state of his spirits. Bowels regular & has piles occasionally. Has terrible heartburn & acidity & taken Carb Soda & lately carb of potass. headaches. Impatience, &c. Can only eat beef & mutton, & certain fruits. pulse weak. skin moist. Milk he can take boiled. Has had nit acy to the throat.

Larynx follicular irritation of pharynx, fauces & velum. Uvula is painted & disposed to be long. Tonsils secreting cholesterin, though small. Epiglottis irregular & partly pendent, streaked with vessels. Larynx mildly congested, relaxed, but not diseased.

℞ Ammon Carb gr 6
Ammon Brom ℥i
Sp Ammon Arom ℥i
Tr Card Co
Tr Nuc Vom aa ℥ss
Aqua ℥vi m
c. mag. t. d.

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ℈i
Glycerine ℥iii
Aq. ad ℥vi m
f. m &c

mucilage Bicarb put by him.

Sol Ladaey applied to fancies. & Spey of Zn after Wr Clarke

371 Follicular disease of Throat, pendency & elongation of the uvula.

Miss Tubb, act 60, consulted me April 27th 1867, with a letter from George Miles Esq, Surgn, Plympton, Devon, her medical attendant. She lives at Goodamoor there - & is staying at 14 South St, Thurloe Square with a relative, who came with her - Mrs Loper, her niece. His letter was dated 16th & said his patient had been for some years troubled with an affection of the throat & fauces, usually attacking her at the approach of winter & subsiding in the spring. He believed it granular pharyngitis, to some extent involving the larynx. It generally yielded for a time to the use of a Sol Nit Arg 3j ad 3ij, but the benefit was but temporary. Astringent purges were less efficacious, if not positively useless. His usual plan in her case, had been occasional use of purging with the Sol Nit Arg & a course of Tonic Med, such as Quinia, Iron, the Mineral Acids, &c. He asked me for my opinion & warned care and steady suggestions for treatment. Sometimes the affection is accompanied with a distressing cough, for which he has administered inhalations of Tr Conii with success.

She looked well; had aphonia 6 weeks the last winter, & for 3 winters had lost her voice. Very slight exertion takes the voice away. Has been frequently & loudly to clear the throat & the tickling is constant. Left nostril always affected as with a cold & is deaf in left ear.

Chest sound, has been examined, though the cough sometimes is very severe. No pain about neck, is not thinner; sometimes a little expectoration. Lady - A little irritability & disposed to be sick. Velum very pendent, uvula, long, narrow & pointed, & epiglottis completely so, & elongated though not congested nor twisted. Follicles of pharynx & fauces generally affected - left nostril deep red, & much contracted - Appetite & digestion good. E winds affect her - Spray of Zn wh Chalk -

℞ Am Iod gr 9
Am Brom gr 36
Spt ammon
N Caul co aa ℥i
Syr aurant ℥ss
Aq ad ℥vi M

℞ Pot Brom
Alum aa ℥ss
Glyc ℥iij
Aq ad ℥vi M
G. m & e

C. mag. bis ter in die -

May 1 Removed sharp point of uvula, with little bleeding & great impairment - Came with her niece & servant maid - Was a little nervous & faint after - To keep quiet & speechless -

4th Healing going on, but she feels as if something loose was in the throat - Is much less of hemming & clearing. Front of uvula & velum is red & inflamed - Applied Sol Nit arg, & used spray of Zn after - May resume mix & gargle now - Is much better -

8th She feels as if a chicken bone was in left side of neck, due to irritation of nerve trunk, but the throat itself is much better. Health too is better, hearing about the same - Sol Iod arg, wh caused brush to sensitive part of left throat - & spray of Zinc after -

373 She used to have Iodine to thy neck, by D Miles -
Iodine

Lin Chloroform ℥i to ear part of neck.

15th Feels quite well, can walk a good deal now. Throat looks far pretty well, velum & epiglottis more up, latter rather long but quite healthy. Larynx a little relaxed which explains some hoarseness in morning. I used my spray by nose & mouth & prescribed it, for them & the hearing of left ear - Pt gargle & Med: p. r. n -

℞ Zn Sulph gr 24
Eau de Col ʒ ij
c Aqu ad ℥iii m
spray ice a day
w/ clinker -

18th Wrote Mr Miles & confirmed his View of case. I told him what there was besides & what I had done. The disposn to pendency of epiglottis would be obstinate.

Miss Munroe, aet abt 20, sent to me May 6th 1868 by her Grandmother Mrs General Munroe, recomd by Mr Fincham & Mr Gould, to whom she had applied –

Mrs Munroe lives at 10 Queens Crescent Glasgow, a little way out of the Town, & invited me to go & see & stay with her –

Miss Munroe, is a healthy, rosy cheeked, robust looking girl & a fine child. She is always afraid of sore throat & the least thing gives her one, she cant bear the wind entering the mouth. She has dysphagia sometimes, relieved by pressing the hand on the right side of the jaw. No cough, & not subject to colds; sometimes has a scraping in the chest, which may be rheumatism of the muscles, as the surface is tender. Brought up on E coast of Scotland & now lives on the W coast – pain in the back sometimes & cannot walk as much as she used to do, without fatigue – Dr Christison of Edin applied tannin with a brush to the throat –

Dr Matthews Duncan prescribed { R Atropia gr i Zn Sulph gr 60 Conf Ros q.s. pil 80. 1 bis die & pil Aloes et Fil – Bowels generally constipated – Digestion not good, voice weak in singing. Her parents were healthy & she was always so – Has no pretensions to singing, but plays well.

375 She had tried the Sulphur Cure –

Lary. Fauces much congested, muc. memb raw & granular, all thickened & red, remains of large tonsils, relaxation, & secretion – applied sol iod arg to fauces – Rx Sol Iod Arg q.3.d to fauces –

Rx Am Iod gr vi,
Am Brom ℈i
Spt am arom
Tr Card Co aa ℥i
Syr aurat ℥ss
e Aqu ad ℥vi M

Rx Uran Nit ℈i
Ac Nit dil ℳx
Glycerin ℥iij
e Aqu ad ℥vi M
ft. m & e

C. mag bis die

Rx Lin Chlof ℥ij for neck

Mr George Hawkins, aged abt 50, consulted me May 12th 1868 accompanied by Mr T. H. Cornish, Surgeon, of 32 New Cross Road. He is Manager of the Brighton Railway.

Mr C told me he had irritation of the throat, spasmodic cough, intense sickness, attacks of vomiting sometimes 3 or 4 days, if much worried, once or twice nearly died from it, and yet he looks as if in perfect health.

Mr H said he had a Cough for about 40 years, it generally comes on in Novem & lasts until he can get away in Autumn, to Sandgate Coast & it goes away at once. This year was less cough & sickness but this last month has been very annoying. About 2 am wakes up with the cough, & he is not relieved until the phlegm comes. The fits of cough seem to take the life from him. Is not thirsty, appetite & digestion tolerably fair, but is puffed up with wind sometimes. Uvula lengthened 7 or 8 years ago. Had pertussis at 5 very bad for 1 year & never without a cough during winter since. Last Sept thickening & relaxation of mucous membrane of fauces. Epiglot partly pendent; mucous of Vocal Cords thickened, colour white; but the Regulators spasmodically affected, so that they close before the cords & cover them up; mucous on them thick & velvety. Sub-glottis

℞ Am Iod 8r6	℞ Iron Cit 3ss	℞ Zn Sulf 8r 24
Am Brom 8r 48	Acid dil ʒj +	Eau de Col ℥i
Sp Am Arl	Glyc ℥ij	Aqua ad ℥iij ℳ
Tr Card Co aa ℥i	Aqu ad ℥vj	Spray daily
Syr Aur ℥ss	ℳ	with Clarke -
Aqu ad ℥vj ℳ	f. m. & e.	

C. May. his tornedie - Used Clarke & zinc solution - involved also. The order of action seems reversed in the parts about the larynx e.g. Regulators ... control & then the V. C. Advised gradual increase of Bromide of Am -

Master Gerald Clarence Hoffer, æt 10, brot to me April 11th 1871 by his Mother at page 384.

He had had some fever & catarrh but was now free though weak,
I could detect no murmurs in the Chest ℞ Ferri Cit gr 36
His Mother was anxious abt him Aqua ℥vj M
c. mag. t. d –

Mr Clarence Hopper, aged abt 50, I went to see May 15th 1868 at 1 Albert Place, Denmark Road, Camberwell New Road, by Rail. He had been ill 4 weeks with Dyspepsia with great derangement of the kidneys & liver, ending in Spasmodic asthma. He is prostrate & can not gain any strength. So he wrote on 14th –

I found him weak indeed, his constant cough was due to a very long lose uvula hanging down & he seemed to want more food. As I could get no forceps, I went again on 16th & removed the end of it without any bleeding; but he had passed a better night from using an alum gargle as I had suggested. His pulse was weak & low & hard, from want of food, & I suggested what he should take, & avoid slops –

23rd He wrote me a 22nd that the 1st day or 2, the symptoms were certainly better, but the attacks of hacking cough have come on since, as much as before after eating; reclining backwards after eating two hours or so. Has been taking Nit Mur Acid for a couple of days. On examg him today at his own house, I found some slight pleuro pneumonia at the very base of the fringe of the right lung behind, over the liver, & no doubt liver & lung in that situation are involved. Pulse softer but still rather quick. I advised a Linseed poultice there. & Bicarb pot Spt am aro & [illegible] Card Co – 6d – is much flatus, but bowels are open –

May 25. Was easier & better, but the pulse was too quick. Tongue quite clean & moist, no night sweats, sleeps better &c -

June 2 to 2 Melrose, Margate was the date of a letter, saying he was hardly so well as when he left, but he was thankful to be under so skilful a gentleman as Mr Price. "My liver and gall ducts are in a fearful state of disease but I believe that he is attacking it ~~readily~~ radically and mercury it appears that I must have in some shape or another. He has wonderfully battled with the plates but it appears like beginning de novo" I wrote him a 3rd sending blank papers &c, and telling him that Dr Price was a J. P.

June 17 In Times of today, I read amongst the deaths "On the 10th inst at Margate aged 57 Mr Clarence Hopper of Denmark Road, Camberwell, Surrey."

18th I wrote his wife a letter of sympathy -

Mrs Sheppard, aet 65, on the 21st Jany 1871 I prescribed for at the request of her sister Mrs Hopper at 384 -

She has cough at night & spasm in the stomach -

℞ Tr Camp Co ℥iij
Acid Sulphur ʒss C. may
Eth Chlor t.d
Tr Card Co aa ℥ij
Nit potass ʒj
Syr aurant
Syrup ℥ss ad ℥vj. M

March 2 Her sister told me she was perfectly cured by the above -

Mrs Lewis Davis, aet 34, was brought to me May 16th 1868 by her husband at 2½ pm by appointment. They live at No 6 Gloucester Gardens, Hyde Park.

Her husband told me the day before, there was breaking up of spirits, disease had fallen into throat or chest, & making constantly pettulent sounds & attempts at retching. Takes an opiate at night for sleep. Had seen Sir Thos Watson, Dr Gull & others & complaint said to be nervous. It commenced 7 mos ago. Has had much domestic grief & trouble. Lost a sister in Paris of Consumption, under same one there & a small operation was done on her. Is very nervous.

She looked a fine healthy person, with a splendid clear voice, but almost incessantly beleching wind, with a grunting sound, sometimes occurring 2 hours incessantly. No pain in side, or back. This beleching goes on at night as well as day, & is most annoying to her & to her friends. Lady partly pendent & pale, but looks healthy. Uvula pendent & flabby flat uvula. Trachea clear. Advised removal of part of uvula.

Hopper Mrs Clarence, aet , consulted me January 12th. 1871
is the widow of him at page 380 -
She looks very well, but the last 2 months, has had great pain in praecordia before meals & feels sore there, & can't bear to touch it; she then feels sleepy & ill all over. Still she can eat very well & anything. No flatulence nor distension. is better in bed - No rising in throat -

℞ Pot Bromid ℥ss
Am Iod gr xv
Tr Card Co
Inf Aur cort aa ℥ij
Syr Aurant ℥ss
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. mag t d

Tinct Belladonnae.

21st Is somewhat better, & the pain has shifted towards the right side. She must eat something at 11 o'clock to overcome a faintness then felt.

In mix made the Iod am gr viij & added W Ipec Vom ℥ij

For her sister Mrs Sheppard see p 382

March 2. All her symptoms gradually improved & she has been quite well for the last 3 weeks -

Aug 7. 1873 Appetite & Genl health good, but lately has had pain in lower part of back & in her 2 thighs from the hips - Looks well.

℞ Tr Fer Mur ℥ij
Tr Quas ℥ij
Syr e Lim ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. mag bis d.

Miss Hill, aged 31, consulted me May 22nd 1868. She re=
sides at Bow & recommended to me - 6 Coborn Road -
Had an attack of low fever 6 years ago, and has lowness
of spirits, cryes for hours, bowels much affected with an
aching pain, wants to pass water frequently, catamenia
regular but scanty, has much wind and pain in left side,
was delicate as a child, but fairly well before the fever -
No cough, but has lost flesh lately - Appetite & digestion
bad, naturally costive, no headache nor other pain, ex=
cept in the bowels - Bilious habit, complexion like it, heart beats
if walking fast or ascending a hill, feels cold, throat sometimes
uncomfortable, is nervous if not well. Has taken egg and
spirit in the morning & this relieves the bowels - Sweets &
pastry she cannot take - pulse weak -

℞ Am Bromid ℥i
Sp Am Arom
Tr Card Co āā ℥i
Tr Nucis Vom ℥ss
Syr Aurant ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. maj. t. d.
To regulate her diet -

℞ Pil Rhei Co XXIV.
2. p.r.n.

She asked me if marriage
would be desirable, & I
gave a decidedly affirmative
opinion -

June 4 Pain in the bladder is better, but she now complains chiefly is the aching in the bowels & extreme weakness. She looks & is quite exhausted from her ride & much shaken by it. The belly is quite soft & not painful. Pains after the Catamenia come on & they stain linen - Chest healthy, pulse stronger, spirits better too but she feels weaker. Came with her mother.

℞ Acid Hydrochlor dil ʒiss
Tr Gent Co ℥ij
Eth Chloric ʒj
Am Bromid gr 24
Syr Aur ʒj
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. mag. t. d.

6th She wrote the Med did not suit her so well, as she suffers more from wind & her heart seems to flutter much more & her spirits are very much affected. Is not able to bear her weight at all. C. mag. t.

℞ Tr Nucis Vom ʒj
Liq Am Acet ℥ss
Spt Am Arom ʒij
Tr Card Co ʒij
Syr ℥ij
Aqua ad ℥vj M

25th Is certainly better, not so weak, eats pretty fairly, pulse stronger but rather quick, tongue clean, catamen better colour & more natural. No pain nor ache, the bowels she says feels weak, has been very quiet & Med agrees well. Father had tape worm, has she it, there are no symptoms. No disease of body to account for the extreme weakness - Pt Mix as before.

Revd Rudston Reid, aged 57, consulted me May 22nd 1868
recomd by Mr Baker Brown. (his most intimate friend)
He had a little congestion of the liver in the Winter ending in relaxation of the throat & a nasty cough. The latter is better, but spasmodic sometimes. A little husky sometimes, but voice is weak & subject to it all his clerical life. Able to do his 3 duties & his school last 2 years. No habitual rheumatism, tendency to gout in fingers. Always enjoyed good health. Tickling & irritation in throat sometimes in Chest, followed by violent coughing & veins of forehead have swelled. Lives at Tunbridge Wells, lost last 2 child at St Andrews with diphtheria. 2nd wife a Scotch Lady, & took the name of Reid on marriage. Chest dulness on right side last winter has quite gone. A rheumatous expression & skin yellowish. Lady Larynx normal, merest congestion of mucous memb, but there is a sharp acuminated uvula, the cause of all his troubles, with mild disease of the follicles.

℞ Am Iod gr vi
Am Brom gr 24
Spt am arom ℥i
Tr Card Co āā
Syr aurt ℥ss
Aq. ad ℥vj M

℞ Pot Brom ℥ss
Alum ℥ii
Glyc ℥ij
Aq ad ℥vj M
G. M. L.

C. may his dic – alternating with Quinine he is taking

He has often used Capsicum Jaundice before service –

Mrs William May, aged 38, consulted me May 25th 1868 recommended by Rev Mr Fenn. They live in neighbourhood of Braintree, Essex.

Is married & had children very fast. Confined 3 mos ago, but not nursing baby now. Sometimes is hoarse. & has had difficulty of swallowing several years, but it is now better since something was passed down the oesophagus 2 mos ago lately. Since her confinement has suffered much pain & soreness this time, & has coughed very much, but none now i.e. cough. Been suffering the left ear. Is thinner. Very susceptible to cold. Neck said to be much swollen externally. Voice is now clear, since being a week in town, before that it was quite guttural. Gets very nervous sometimes in eating & drinking, but has never had attacks of spasm, always feels afraid. Can get down solids & fluids but has to eat slowly. Sometimes the Voice entirely goes away. Appetite & digestion very good. Never has had rheumatism, but has had attacks of neuralgia.

Larynx. Some little spasm, & sometimes thro nose. No apparent disease of the pharynx. but the epiglottis is displaced by the very pendent & elongated, coming up the larynx; there was some spasm abt separation of parts to see larynx. Larynx is normal.

℞ Am Brom ℥i
Spt Am Arom
Tr Card Co āā ℥iß
C. may Syr Aurant ℥ß
listerine d. c Aqua ad ℥vi m

℞ Pot Brom ℥ß
Alum ʒi
Glycerin ℥ij
c Aqua ad ℥vi m
g. m & e.

℞ Lin Chlorof
℥i
℥i –
for neck

I think I used Spray of Zinc wh Clarke –

29th She wrote me a 26th from Covenbrook Hall, that her throat has been better, but she has not entirely got rid of the hoarseness, & has been at home a month.

I prescribed, the spray, for use wh Clarke 1ce a day for 1 a 2 m.

℞ Zn Sulf gr 24
Eau de Col ℥i
c Aqua ℥iij m

Mrs Arthur Potts, aged abt 36, consulted me May 25th 1868 recommended by Mr Baker Brown. Came with her husband, & they live at Hoole Hall, ~~Lancashire~~ Chester

Has had a violent cough since Good Friday, now 6 or 8 weeks. Mr Brown thinks tis from the uterus, but she has suffered for years from chronic sore throat. No expectoration, but sometimes a fit of coughing comes on for 2 or 3 hours. other times has none. Always better when she has food. Coughed other night from 12 to 2 am. It does not prevent her from sleeping. East wind affects her. At same time she has had aching & soreness on each side of the throat & neck. Has had a good deal of neuralgia. Never strong, no appetite for years. Is languid & often feels tired. Never had rheumatism.

Lary. Uvula long, loose & flabby at end. Mucc Memb of fauces much relaxed. epiglottis pendent & relaxed. No doubt the uvula & epiglottis produce the cough.

Ry Am Brom gr 36
Tinct Cinch ʒiv
Sp amm ar ʒii
c Aq ad ℥vj M
ℨ. mag. bis ter in die

Ry Pot Brom
Alum āā ʒii
Glycerin ℥ij
c Aq ad ℥vj M
g. t. d.

Ry Lin Chlorof ℥i for the neck.

used spray of Zn wh Clarke

ex and her husband too, whose uvula was unmutly Mr Brown - chief converted - Mr B cured her of ruptured perineum -

27th I removed the end of the uvula, but she got very weak & faint & after it & had to lay down - She suffered from neuralgia later in the day. There was not a drop of blood. The cough had ceased before it from the gargle alone - I exam'd their daughter's throat who had the remains of large tonsils, & disposit to pendancy of epiglottis. Chest now well, had pneumon 6 mos ago with Scarlatina, attended by Brown & Sieveking - Heart had a clot in it at the time. I prescribed a gargle for her of alum ʒi Glycer ℥ii Aqua ad ℥vi M & c.

30th She suffered much neuralgia about the face the day of the operation and now the end of the uvula is sore, & white a little inflamed. Applied Sol Nit Arg, & ordered it M & c until healed, & then to resume her med & gargle -

June 1 Very much better, but end still ulcerated, applied Sol Nit Arg & wrote to her husband, it was better for her to stay in London until the death of his mother was over &c. She is too nervous to be present.

6th In reply to a letter, I advised use of mix now & gargle, now that the uvula was healed & she was free from face ache - for 3 weeks or so until that felt well in every respect -

Nov 12 Passing thro town. Feels an aching sensation in the throat & sides of the neck, otherwise been very well - Not much appetite.

397

Lary. a little thickening & relaxn of membr only of the fauces - used spray of Zn wh Clarke that made it feel raw.

R Ammon Brom 8i 24
Tr Cinch ℥ij
Syr aurant ℥ss
c Syr ad ℥vi m
c. mag His die

R Ammon Nit ʒj
Acid Nit dil mx
Glycer ℥ij
c Syr ad ℥vi m
g. w&e

Daughter is quite well. Lin Chlorof to the neck as before.

Mrs Stevens, aged 43, consulted me May 29th 1868 accompanied by Dr J. W. Clarke of Wantage, Berks.

Is a tall person, thin, & has had a bad throat 3 mos. She can feel something in the throat. Very thirsty & dry. No cough now. Has got much thinner. Tuberculous disease in all the family. Dr Clarke was afraid it might be commencement of Phthisis laryngea. He found the upper part of the larynx to be swollen. Has resisted all his treatment. Has taken Steel, Ol Morrh, & Tr Iod to neck. It came on as an ordinary cold, subacute laryngitis, with a croupy voice, &c. Is a nervous hysterical woman.

Lary. Some spasm of the throat, & remains of large tonsils which prevented easy examn, a little free mucus in throat. Larynx quite normal, but disposed to close above. Ulceration of follicles at back of the pharynx. Little swelling & hardness of the neck outside, & feels sore on right side. Applied nothing.

℞ Am Iod gr x
Am Brom ℥i
Sp Am Arom
Tr Card Co aa ℥iss
Syr Aur ℥ß
Aq ad ℥vi
C. May t. d. m

℞ Pot Brom ʒß
Alum ʒi
Glyc ℥i
Aq ad ℥vi m
G. m & e

℞ Lin Chlorof ℥i
for neck

G Sol Int acc
ʒii
G. 2 or 3 d.
& fauces

Mr Frank Richardson from 307

Rhin: shows Eustachn tubes ⊙ of both sides normal, with a circular depression, & muc memb all over quite natural - Advised use of Spray Lisdi, & to blow tubes shortly after -

Ly am - Iod 8r 12
Spt am arot ʒiss C. mag
V in Ipecac ʒss Lisdi
Syr aurt ʒss
c Aqua ad ℥vj M

Sol Iod Aug
g. m. to pharynx with a small brush for the Eust. tubes -

To resume smoking -

Mr W. H. Ryan from 183

breath sounds heard everywhere. Expectoration is & has been very great from the first colds. He coughed violently & expectorated muco-purulent matter & I used spray of Zn vl Clarke. Larynx. Throat looks my well, but is a little relaxed; epiglottis is pendent but more arched, of good colour, but a little swollen & red at right edge & under surface, thus:— interior of larynx is relaxed, cords relaxed & pink. I advised him to take a journey to Australia —

1868 Mr Charles F. Corney from 236

July 3 His wife called to enquire about his health privately & I gave her a favourable opinion. He had a little wheezing at night after seeing me —

25th Has been very well, but the last 2 nights has had wheezing in the throat & phlegm exped 2 or 3 times with a little difficulty. Feels quite seedy today & has had no sleep; as soon as he lay down, the wheezing occurs. Has no regular cough.

Chest Clear everywhere, if anything there is a little roughness at the end of inspn. right side in front, where there is a little pain shooting through — no râles — Health otherwise good.

℞ Am Sulf gr vj
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Syr Aurant ʒiss
Syr Limon ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj M
C. mag. his die

℞ Sod Bicarb gr xij — Ch ij
℞ Acid Cit ʒj
Aqua ℥iij M
C. mag. quotidie ad Ch
ex Aqua. Linimentum to chest
& Lin Camph Co ℥ß after—

1869
Febry 18. Throat has been very well all winter, slight attacks only; has continued to use the gargle night & morning with great benefit. But has wheezing at night which wakes him up & phlegm seems to accumulate in ye throat; coughed latterly occasionally in the day. Perhaps tis more some dyspnoea at night which wakes him. Lar a little relaxation of Muc. Mem.

℞ Am Bromid gr 36
Vin Ipecac ʒj
Syr Scillae ʒiss
Eth Chlor ʒij
Syr Althae ℥ß
Aqua ad ℥vj
C. mag his die M

of trachea only - Used Spray of Zn with Clarke -

July 6 For the last 3 nights has had no sleep, persistent expression in the breathing & a whistle; sleeps 2 hours & then awakes of panting for breath & no sleep after. The last hard did not seem to touch it. It is in the hollow at the root of the neck that he feels the discomfort. There is not much phlegm, but he feels, as if he could get some up he would be better. Larg mild congestion of the trachea probably extending to the larger bronchi. Lungs normal - Epig healthy.

℞ Am Iod gr iij
Am Brom ʒj
C. may Tinct Sanguin ʒij
bis d. Syr Aurt ʒij
Aqua ad ʒvj M

Used Spray of Zn at Clarke & prescribed a 10 gr Sol of it with a little Eau de Cologne. daily for 1 minute -

Dec 14 Went to Hastings for 3 weeks in Sept when his breathing entirely ceased, but got wonderfully well from a visit to Lanarkshire. The last few nights rest has been disturbed, coughs & expectorates & any breath is a wheeze, phlegm is salticish. Larg too much watery secretion from the follicles of fauces & larynx, & some are inflamed & suppurate on wall of pharynx, when I applied Sol Iod Arg at once gave immediate benefit.

℞ Tr Cinnam Co ʒij
Tinct Scillæ
Tr Sanguin aa ʒij
Am Bromid ʒj
Syr Aurt ʒij
Aqua ad ʒvj M

C. may bis die towards night -

℞ Iodid Potass
Am aa gr x ij
Glyc ʒj
Aqua ad ʒiij M
Spray daily

To use his old pump & apply Sol of Iod Arg to fauces q. 3. d.

Has no day cough -

Mr Stewart from page 80

Has taken Ant. Ipecac & Squills & Morph & dil PO_5 – wh no effect –
Lary Throat is better but there is much irritability. The least
cold seems to affect him. Chest a little secretion in left side
in front. Lin Camph to it there & Mixt Bismuth Semel die

℞ Tr Camph Co ℥iij
Am Iod gr vi
Acet Scillae
Tr Sanguin aa ʒij
Vin Ipecac – ʒi
Nit pot gr 24
Syr aurant ℥ij
Aq ad ℥vi M

C. Mag
t. d.

℞ Pot Bicarb ʒß
Alum ℈
Tr Kram ʒiij
Glyc ʒij
Aq ad ℥vi M
J. m & e –

1869
25 Novem His chest is better, but he feels very uncomfortable at
the throat as if nipped with the 2 fingers around the tongue bone –
Is out of order, stools light, conjunctiva of lids congested & feels out
of sorts, cold &c. Lary Congestion of the fauces, but the uvula
is smaller & veins not visible, yet there is a greasy velvetty
look about it. His larynx is better. Applied Sol Iod Arg –
low down – & to

℞ Am Iod gr iv
Pot Bromid gr 24
Pot Bicarb ʒi
Tr Columbae
Tr Card Co aa ʒij
Syr aurant ℥ß
Aquae ad ℥vi M

C. Mag
t. d

repeat Sol Nit Arg ℈ij Sol
q. 2. m. to fauces.
omit Tr Kram in gargle

To take Sherry instead of Port Wine. His breath is short.

1875
March 11 Now lives near Lee, Blackheath & has retired from business –
Has been in first rate health with throat & chest, but last few days has
had dysphagia & soreness right across the throat, & applied 4 leeches

to the neck: but still hard. Appetite now good – dig^n also –

La; Congess & some inflam^n of fauces with a long ulcer below left tonsil running downwards which accounts for all – thus: –

℞ c Am Iod gr 12
Sp Am arom ʒiss c. mag
N Calumba ʒiv t.d.
Sp aurant ℥ss
c Aqua ad ℥vij m

℞ Pot Iod gr x
Alum ʒss g.m
Pot Chlor gr x &e
Glyc ʒi
c Aq ad ℥vij m

Sol nit arg as before daily to fauces –

He said he recomm^d Mrs Bowden of Blackheath to me –

Mrs Carr, aet abt 44, consulted me 8th April 1875

Is mother of him at page 326.

Is subject to bilious attacks occurring before or after the monthly period. drinks a good deal of milk which often causes these.

Ry Sod Bicarb ℥j — C. may
Spt Am Arom ℥ij — t. d
Tr Card Co ℥iij
Am Bromid gr 24
Syr Aurant ℥ß
Inf Gent Co ad ℥vj M

Juice of half lemon squeezed into tumbler & powder of Carb pot on another, poured in, & drank during effervescence.

Septem 23 Became better, but gets ill 2 days now. Emetic of Ipecac when so to get rid of bile - & pt Mixt &c as before

Moule Master Charles 23
Manley Revd Mr 29
Murch Mrs 48
Melville Capt the Honble Leslie 103. 257
Melas Mrs B 114
Marte Mr Pedro 131
Maitland Mrs Kenmure 163
Mollison Miss 213
Mason D^r of Ayr 255
Munday Mrs 308
Martin Revd R 364
Munroe Miss 374
May Mrs William Junior 392
MacKay Miss 1
Mc Millan Miss 57
Mc Connell Mr Henry & wife 160
Mc Pherson Miss 286
Mc Aulay Revd Charles 349

Owen Revd William 277
Orde Mrs James 323
O' Hanlan Revd D^r 346

Pothier Mr L. B. 121
Pope Revd Mr J. Godfrey P. 133
Pulvermacher Miss Rachel 201
Paynter Mr 215
Pennington Mr Alfred 313
Potts Mrs Arthur 395

Robinson Revd Arthur E 63
Robinson Revd I. Ellis the father 224. 152.
Ryan Mr W. H. 405. 179
Ryan Mrs 229
Robertson Master Leslie 281
Richardson Mr Frank 304. 400
Randall Dr 320
Reid Revd Rudston 389.

Sheppee Mr Edwin 9
Stuart Mr, a Chemist 411. 79
Stokes Miss Emily 83
Saemann Mr 144
Sharp Mrs 150
Sheppard Mrs 382

Stein Miss, Edinburgh 163
Simms Miss 188
Storrow Mr John 209
Stevens Revd A.B. 227
Seyton Mr C. S. 240
Sherwood Mrs George P. 243
Style Mr William 339
Stevens Mrs of Wantage 398

Teed Miss Charlotte 52
Thomas Mrs 59
Tilmas Miss Anny Maria 98
Timberlake Miss Emma 167
Treby Miss 371

Underwood Mr 140

Vivian Anna 17
Vize Mrs 148

Williams Dr John 27
Whittaker Miss 112

Wood Mrs 116

West Mr Job 191. 146

White Master Frederick 225

Wiggins Miss 237

Willeinson Mr John 291

Wilson Mr W. S. 298

White Miss of Devon 330

Waghorn Miss 336

Wilson Miss 358

MS.
Acc. 429
v. 9

Date Due

64625

STACK

MS.
Acc. 429
v. 9